

B.V.V.SANGHA'S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOTE -587103 DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES MBA PROGRAMME

I & II YEAR SCHEME

(AY: 2024-25 Joining Batch)

		BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOTE Scheme of Teaching and Examinations: 2024- 25 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)										
		I SEMESTER Teaching Hours/Week Examination										
SI. No.	Course	Course Code	Conce Litle Component Marks SEE Marks SEE						Total Marks	Credits		
1	PCC	PBAC101C	Management and Organizational Behaviour	04	00	00	03	50	50	100	04	
2	PCC	PBAC102C	Financial Accounting & Reporting	03	02	00	03	50	50	100	04	
3	PCC	PBAC103C	Economics for Decision Making	04	00	00	03	50	50	100	04	
4	PCC	PBAC104C	Business Statistics	03	02	00	03	50	50	100	04	
5	PCC	PBAC105C	Marketing Management	04	00	00	03	50	50	100	04	
6	PCC	PCC PBAC106C Managerial Communication 04 00 03 50 50 100 04										
	TOTAL 24 04 00 18 300 300 600 24											

		BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOTE Scheme of Teaching and Examinations: 2024- 25 MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)												
	II SEMESTER Teaching Hours /Week Examination													
					Hours	/Week			Examiı		-			
Sl.No	Course	Course Code	Course Title	Theory	Tutorials	Practical Component	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks	Credits			
1	PCC	PBAC201C	Human Resources Management	04	00	00	03	50	50	100	04			
2	РСС	PBAC202C	Financial Management	03	02	00	03	50	50	100	04			
3	РСС	PBAC203C	Research Methodology and IPR	04	00	00	03	50	50	100	04			
4	РСС	PBAC204C	Operations Research	04	00	00	03	50	50	100	04			
5	PCC	PBAC205C	Corporate Strategy	04	00	00	03	50	50	100	04			
6	РСС	PBAC206C	Entrepreneurship Development	04	00	00	03	50	50	100	04			
7	SEC	PBAC207M	Societal Project	-	-	00	-	-	-	-	-			
	1		TOTAL	24	02	00	18	300	300	600	24			

			Scheme	of Teaching an OF BUSINESS	RING COLLEGE, d Examinations ADMINISTRATI nd Dual Specia	s: 202 ON (N	4- 25 //BA)					
	Subject Code Teaching Hours Per Examination									ation		
SI. No.	Course	Marketing	Finance	Human Resources	Business Analytics	Theory	Practical Component	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks	Credits
1	РСС	PBAC301C *	PBAC301C *	PBAC301C *	PBAC301C *	04	00	03	50	50	100	04
2	PCC	PBAC302C *	PBAC302C *	PBAC302C *	PBAC302C *	04	00	03	50	50	100	04
3	PEC	PBAM301E	PBAF301E	PBAH301E	PBAB301E	04	00	03	50	50	100	04
4	PEC	PBAM302E	PBAF302E	PBAH302E	PBAB302E	04	00	03	50	50	100	04
5	PEC	PBAM303E	PBAF303E	PBAH303E	PBAB303E	04	00	03	50	50	100	04
6	PEC	PBAM304E	PBAF304E	PBAH304E	PBAB304E	04	00	03	50	50	100	04
7	PCC	PBAC307I *	PBAC307I *	PBAC307I *	PBAC307I *	-	08	-	50	50	100	04
	I	Т	otal	L		24	08	18	350	350	700	28

		S	GAVESHWAR ENGIN Scheme of Teaching MASTER OF BUSINE	and Examination	ons: 2024- 25		
				SEMESTER re Courses			
SubjectCode	Title of the Subject	Subject Code	Title of the Subject	Subject Code	Title of the Subject	Subject Code	Title of the Subject
PBAC301C*	Logistics & Supply Chain Management	PBAC301C	Logistics & Supply Chain Management	PBAC301C	Logistics & Supply Chain Management	PBAC301C	Logistics & Supply Chain Management
PBAC302C*	International Business	PBAC302C	International Business	PBAC302C	International Business	PBAC302C	International Business
			Special	ization Courses			•
Ele	Professional ctive urses	El	Professional ective purses	Human Re Managem Elective Co	ent Professional	Profes	ness Analytics ssional Elective Courses
PBAM301E	Consumer Behaviour	PBAF301E	Strategic Cost Management	PBAH301E	Recruitment & Selection	PBAB301E	Introduction to Python data and Control systems
PBAM302E	Sales & Retail Management	PBAF302E	Investment Analysis & Portfolio Management	PBAH302E	Industrial Relations & Legislations	PBAB302E	Data Visualization
PBAM303E	Services Marketing	PBAF303E	Advanced Financial Management	PBAH303E	Organizational Change & Development	PBAB303E	Business Analytics and Intelligence
PBAM304E	Rural Marketing	PBAF304E	Banking & Financial Services	PBAH304E	Compensation & Reward Management	PBAB304E	Big Data Analytics
PBAC307I*	Internship	PBAC307I	Internship	PBAC307I	Internship	PBAC307I	Internship

			Schei	SHWAR ENGINEERIN me of Teaching and E TER OF BUSINESS AD	xaminations: 2024-	25						
			IV SEN	1ESTER (Core Courses	and Dual Specializ	ation)						
	Subject Code Teaching Hours Examination /Week											
SI. No.	Course	Marketing	Finance	Human Resource	Business Analytics	Theory	Practical Component	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks	Credits
1	PCC*	PBAC401C	PBAC401C	PBAC401C	PBAC401C	02	02	03	50	50	100	3
2	PCC*	PBAC402C	PBAC402C	PBAC402C	PBAC402C	02	02	03	50	50	100	3
3	PEC	PBAM401E	PBAF401E	PBAH401E	PBAB401E	02	02	03	50	50	100	3
4	PEC	PBAM402E	PBAF402E	PBAH402E	PBAB402E	02	02	03	50	50	100	3
5	PEC	PBAM403E	PBAF403E	PBAH403E	PBAB403E	02	02	03	50	50	100	3
6	PEC	PBAM404E	PBAF404E	PBAH404E	PBAB404E	02	02	03	50	50	100	3
7	PCC*	PBAC407P	PBAC407P	PBAC407P	PBAC407P	-	12	I	50	50	100	6
			Total			12	24	18	350	350	700	24

		S	AVESHWAR ENGINE cheme of Teaching a IASTER OF BUSINES	and Examination	s: 2024- 25		
			IV	SEMESTER			
				ore Courses			1
SubjectCode	Title of the Subject	Subject Code	Title of the Subject	Subject Code	Title of the Subject	Subject Code	Title of the Subject
PBAC401C*	Emerging Technologies for Business	PBAC401C	Emerging Technologies for Business	PBAC401C	Emerging Technologies for Business	PBAC401C	Emerging Technologies for Business
PBAC402C*	Innovation & Design Thinking	PBAC402C	Innovation & Design Thinking	PBAC402C	Innovation & Design Thinking	PBAC402C	Innovation & Design Thinking
			Specia	lization Courses			
•	Professional ctive		Professional ective		Professional ective		iness Analytics essional Elective
Co	urses	C	ourses	Co	ourses		Courses
PBAM401E	Strategic Brand Management	PBAF401E	Tax Management	PBAH401E	Conflict & Negotiation Management	PBAB401E	Machine Learning
PBAM402E	Integrated Marketing Communication	PBAF402E	International Financial Management	PBAH402E	International HRM	PBAB402E	Predictive Analytics
PBAM403E	Digital & Social Media Marketing	PBAF403E	Risk Management & Insurance	PBAH403E	Personal Growth & Interpersonal Effectiveness	PBAB403E	Digital Analytics
PBAM404E	B2B Marketing	PBAF404E	Mergers, Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring	PBAH404E	Strategic Talent Management	PBAB404E	Strategy Analytics
PBAC407P*	Project Report	PBAC407P	Project Report	PBAC407P	Project Report	PBAC407P	Project Report

*: Core Courses

I - IV SEMESTER SYLLABUS

(AY: 2024-25 Joining Batch)

I-SEMESTER

Total Hours: 50

MANAGEMENT & ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives

- To understand and analyse Management and Organisational Behaviour theories and models.
- To classify and differentiate between the best methods to solve the problems. •
- To compare the appropriate framework for solving the problems at the workplace. •
- To apply Management and OB concepts to real-world business scenarios.

Module - 1 09 Hrs. Introduction, Meaning, Objectives, Differences between Administration and Management, Levels of Management, Kinds of Managers, Managerial roles, Historical evolution of Management thought, Contemporary issues in Management - sustainability, diversity, equity & inclusion in the workplace. Module - 2 09 Hrs. Planning -Importance, Process, Benefits of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning tools and techniques. Organising-Meaning, Types of Organisation structures, Traditional structures, Directions in organisation structures. Leading - Meaning, Nature, Traits and Behaviour, Contingency approaches to Leadership, Transformational leadership. Controlling - Meaning, Importance, Steps in the ControlProcess, Types of Control. Module - 3 07 Hrs. **Organisational Behaviour**–Introduction, Meaning, History Organisational Behaviour, of Organisational effectiveness, Organisational learning process, Stakeholders, OB in a global context. Module - 4 09 Hrs. Introduction, MARS Model of individual behaviour and performance, Types of Individual behaviour, Personality in Organisation, Values in the workplace, Types of values, Perception–Meaning, Model of Perceptual process. Emotions in the workplace, Types of emotions, Circumplex Model of Emotion, Attitudes and Behaviour, Work-related stress and its management. Motivation-Meaning, Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, Four Drive Theory of Motivation. Module – 5 08 Hrs. Teams: Meaning of Teams, Advantages of Teams, Model of Team Effectiveness, Stages of Team Development. Power& Politics: Meaning, Sources, Contingencies of Power, Consequences of Power, Politics in organisation. Conflict and Negotiation in the workplace: Constructive & Relationship conflict, Conflict Process Model, Structural sources of Conflict Management, Resolving conflict through negotiation and Third-Party Conflict Resolution. Module – 6 08 Hrs. Organisational Culture - Meaning, Elements of Organisational Culture, Importance of Organisational Culture. Organisational Change – Meaning, Resistance to change, Approaches to Organisational Culture, Action Research Approach, Appreciative Inquiry Approach, Large Group Intervention Approach, Parallel Learning Structure Approach, and Ethical issues of Organisational Behaviour. Suggested Learning Resources* 1. Management– John R. Schermerhorn, Jr., 8/e, Wiley India, 2010. 2. Organizational Behavior-Steven L. McShane & Mary Ann Von Glinow, 6/e, McGraw Hill Education, 2015.

- 3. Management & Organisational Behaviour Laurie J. Mullins, 7/e, Prentice Hall, 2005.
- 4. Essentials of Management Koontz, McGraw Hill, 8/e, 2014.

- 5. MGMT Chuck Williams & Manas Ranjan Tripathy, 5/e, Cengage Learning, 2013.
- 6. Organizational Behaviour Fred Luthans, 12/e, McGraw Hill International, 2011.
- 7. Fast tracking to Managerial & CEO Roles- Ajit Singhvi & Sapta Sheel, Primedia E-Launch, 2022 1/e.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22 mg104/preview
- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg78/preview</u>
- <u>https://learninglink.oup.com/access/king-lawley3e-student-resources#tag_all-chapters</u>
- <u>https://openstax.org/details/books/organizational-behavior</u>
- https://www.classcentral.com/course/introduction-organisational-behaviour-11892

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Visit an Organisation and note the various functions played in a day.
- Conduct a professional event in the department and try to understand the various roles played by students in relation to Team and Organisational environment.
- Develop questions, interact with people in the Organisation and try to observe personality.
- Meet any Leader / HoD / Dean and observe the Management of various department and record the changes along with reasons for change.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Gain practical experience in the field of Management and Organisational Behaviour.	L1
CO2	Acquire the conceptual knowledge of management, various functions of Management and theories in OB.	L3
CO3	Develop management and behavioural models related to attitude, perception, power, politics and conflict in workplace.	L2
CO4	Analysing the recent trends in Management and OB models.	L4

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
C01	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING & REPORTING

Credits: 04

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives	
• To enable the students to understand the conceptual framework of accounting, report	ing and
financial statements.	
• To enable the students in preparation of books of accounts and accounting records lea	ding to
 final accounts and interpretation there-off. 	-
• To acquaint the students with interpretation of accounting information and analyses of	f financial
statements for decision making.	
Module - 1	07 Hrs.
Introduction to Accounting: Meaning and objectives, Need and Types of Accounting, Single	e Entrv
System, Double Entry System. Concepts and Conventions of Accounting. Users of Accounti	•
information, Basics of Generally Accepted accounting Principles (GAAP), Indian Accounting	-
Standards, IFRS, (Theory only)	
Module - 2	09 Hrs.
Accounting Cycle: Journal, Ledgers, Trial balance, Accounting equation, subsidiary books	
including cash book with two and three column cashbook only.	
(Theory and Problems).	
Module - 3	09 Hrs.
Final Accounts of companies: Preparation of final accounts of companies in vertical form	as per
Companies Act of 2013 (Problems of Final Accounts with adjustments), Window dressing.	. Case
Study problem on Final Accounts of Company-Appropriation accounts. (Theory and Probl	ems).
Module - 4	09 Hrs.
Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and Purpose of Financial Statement Analysis,	Trend
Analysis, Comparative Analysis, Financial Ratio Analysis, Preparation of Financial Stateme	nts using
	_
Module – 5	06 Hrs.
Bank Reconciliation statement: Rules for recording Receipts and Payments in cash book	and bank
- · · ·	
Preparation of Bank reconciliation statement (Tally may be used for preparati	-
reconciliation statement). (Theory and Problems).	
Module – 6	10 Hrs.
Depreciation and Emerging Issues in Accounting: Depreciation: Meaning, characteristics	and
causes of depreciation, Types of Depreciation. Tax implication of depreciation. (Problems	only on
straight line and WDV method).	
Emerging Areas in Accounting: Human Resource Accounting, Forensic Accounting, Green	l
Accounting, Sustainability Reporting, Automated Accounting Processes, Cloud-based Ac	counting,
Data Analytics & Forecasting Tools, Blockchain, AI in Accounting, Big Data in Accounting	g (Theory
only).	
Suggested Learning Resources*	
1. Financial Accounting: A Managerial Perspective, Narayanaswamy R, 5/e, PHI, 2014.	
2. A Text book of Accounting For Management, Maheswari S. N, Maheswari Sharad K. N	, Maheswari
2/e, Vikas Publishing house (P) Ltd.	,
Z/e, vikas rubisining nouse (r) Ltu.	
Companies Act of 2013 (Problems of Final Accounts with adjustments), Window dressing. Study problem on Final Accounts of Company-Appropriation accounts. (Theory and Probl Module - 4 Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and Purpose of Financial Statement Analysis, Analysis, Comparative Analysis, Financial Ratio Analysis, Preparation of Financial Stateme Financial Ratios, Case Study on Financial Ratio Analysis. Lab compulsory for Financial State Financial Ratios, Case Study on Financial Ratio Analysis. Lab compulsory for Financial State Analysis using Excel. (Theory and Problems). Module – 5 Bank Reconciliation statement: Rules for recording Receipts and Payments in cash book at pass book, reasons for differences in the balances of cash book and bank pass book. Mea Preparation of Bank reconciliation statement (Tally may be used for preparati reconciliation statement). (Theory and Problems). Module – 6 Depreciation and Emerging Issues in Accounting: Depreciation: Meaning, characteristics causes of depreciation, Types of Depreciation. Tax implication of depreciation. (Problems straight line and WDV method). Emerging Areas in Accounting: Human Resource Accounting, Forensic Accounting, Green Accounting, Sustainability Reporting, Automated Accounting Processes, Cloud-based Ac Data Analytics & Forecasting Tools, Blockchain, Al in Accounting, Big Data in Accounting only). uggested Learning Resources* 1. Financial Accounting: A Managerial Perspective, Narayanaswamy R, 5/e, PHI, 2014. 2. A Text book of Accounting For Management, Maheswari S. N, Maheswari Sharad K. M	Case ems). 09 Hrs. Trend nts using ement 06 Hrs. and bank ning and ion Bank 10 Hrs. and only on counting, g (Theory

- 4. Accounting for Management-Text & Cases, S.K.Bhattacharya & John Dearden, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 3e, 2018.
- 5. Accounting and Finance for Non-finance Managers, Jai Kumar Batra, Sage Publications, 1e, 2018.
- 6. Financial Accounting, Jain S. P and Narang K L, Kalyani Publishers

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus2016/Inter/Paper-5New.pdf
- https://journals.sagepub.com/home/jaf
- <u>https://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus-2012/Study_Material_New/Inter-Paper5-</u> Revised.pdf
- https://books.mec.biz/tmp/books/Y3BMTIHRR2UE7LMTZG3T.pdf
- https://drnishikantjha.com/booksCollection/Financial%20Accounting%20-%20BMS%20.pdf
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/accountancy-books.html
- https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/nou22_cm18/preview
- https://www.coursera.org/lecture/uva-darden-financial-accounting/what-is-accounting-eXQEc
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mq6KNVeTE3A

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- To collect Annual reports of the companies and analyze the financial statements using
- different techniques and presenting the same in the class.
- To get exposed to use of accounting software (preferably Tally or ERP).
- To identify the sustainability report of a company and study the contents.

Course Outcomes

After o	After completion of the course student will be able to:								
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level							
CO1	Know what and how books of accounts and financial statements are prepared	L1							
CO2	How to interpret financial statements of companies for decision making.	L1							
CO3	Independently undertake financial statement analysis and take decisions.	L4, L6							

Mapping of COS and POs										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	
CO1	1				2	3				
CO2			2				2			
CO3				3				2		

ECONOMICS FOR DECISION MAKING

Credits: 04

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives	
• To introduce the fundamentals, tools and theories of managerial economics.	
• To provide an understanding of the application of Economics in Business	
• To learn the basic Micro and Macro-economic concepts.	
 To understand Demand, Production, Cost, Profit and Market competitions with refere 	nce to firm
and industry.	
Module - 1	07 Hrs.
Introduction: Managerial Economics: Meaning, Nature, Scope & Significance, Uses of I	L Managerial
Economics, Role and Responsibilities of Managerial Economist.	Vidildgeridi
Theory of the Firm: Firm and Industry, Objectives of the firm, alternate objectiv	ves of firm
Managerial theories: Baumol's Model, Marris's model of growth maximization, Williams	
of managerial discretion.	son s moder
Module - 2	09 Hrs.
Demand Analysis	
Law of Demand, Exceptions to the Law of Demand, Elasticity of Demand, Classificatio	on of Price
Income ⨯ elasticity, Promotional elasticity of demand. Uses of elasticity of de	
Managerial decision making, Measurement of elasticity of demand. Law of supply, E	
supply.	lasticity of
Demand forecasting: Meaning & Significance, Methods of demand forecasting. (Problem	ns on Price
elasticity of demand, and demand forecasting using Time-series method).	IS OIL FLICE
Module - 3	09 Hrs.
	09 113.
Cost Analysis & Production Analysis	
Concepts of Production, production function with one variable input - Law of	
Proportion, Laws of returns to scale, Indifference Curves, ISO-Quants & ISO-Cost line, E	
of scale, Diseconomies of scale. Types of cost, Cost curves, Cost – Output Relations	np in the
short run andin the long run, Long- Run Average Cost (LAC)curve	· · · · ·
Break Even Analysis–Meaning, Assumptions, Determination of BEA, Limitations, Marg	sin of safety,
Uses of BEA In Managerial decisions (Theory and simple problems).	
Module - 4	09 Hrs.
Market structure and Pricing Practices	
Perfect Competition: Features, Determination of price under perfect competition,	
Monopolistic Competition: Features, Pricing Under monopolistic competition,	Product
differentiation. Oligopoly: Features, Kinked demand Curve, Cartels, Price leadership.	
Monopoly: Features, Pricing under monopoly, Price Discrimination.	
Descriptive Pricing Approaches: Loss leader pricing, Peak Load pricing, Transfer pricing.	
Module – 5	09 Hrs.
Indian Business Environment	
Nature, Scope, Structure of Indian Business Environment, Internal and External Env	vironment.
Political and Legal Environment, Economic Environment, Socio– Cultural Environme	
Environment. Private Sector, Growth, Problems and Prospects, SMEs, Significance	
economy, challenges and prospects. Fiscal policy and Monetary Policy: Meaning of Fis	
three main types of fiscal policy – neutral policy, expansionary, and contractionary.	• •

policy: Meaning, Objectives of monetary policies: Controlling inflation, Managing employment

levels, and Maintaining long-term interest rates. (Theory only)

Module – 6

07 Hrs.

Indian Industrial Policy: New industrial policy 1991, Production Linked Incentive (PLI) scheme for Promoting manufacturing of Telecom & Networking Products in India, New economic initiatives proposed by Indian government for economic growth Private Sector-Growth- like Atma Nirbhar Bharath Abhiyan.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 7. Managerial Economics by Dr. A.B. Kalkundrikar and Dr.Rajendra M. Inamdar, 2022
- 8. Managerial Economics by Geethika, Ghosh & Choudhury, McGrawHill 2/e, 2011
- 9. Managerial Economics by Dominick Salvotore, Oxford Publishers, 2e, 2016
- $10.\ {\rm Managerial}\ {\rm Economics}\ {\rm by}\ {\rm D.M}\ {\rm Mithani},\ {\rm HPH}\ {\rm publications},\ {\rm 2016}$
- 11. Managerial Economics by Samuelson & Marks, Wiley, 5/e,2015

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://www.edx.org/learn/managerial-economics</u>
- https://www.indiabudget.gov.in/
- https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb19 mg16/preview
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZXDKdJO3V6Y

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Assessment of Demand Elasticity–Price, Income and Cross
- Demand Forecasting: Application of qualitative and quantitative methods of demand forecasting to various sectors (Automobile, Service, Pharmaceutical, Information Technology, FMCG, Hospitality etc.) in India. Students are expected to assess the impact of advertisement or sales promotion on the demand of a product
- An in-depth study of economic indicators on the growth rate and presentation on the same
- Analyze the impact of the Union Budget on different sectors of the Indian economy, fiscaldiscipline and disinvestment proposals of the GOI and presentation on the same
- A study on the effect of monetary policy on banking and NBFCs. A debate can be held on thepros and cons of the monetary policy.
- Use of MS Excel in the above mentioned activities should be encouraged.

Course	Outcomes					
After completion of the course student will be able to:						
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level				
CO1	The student will understand the application of Economic Principles in Management decision making.	L2				
CO2	The student will earn the microeconomic concepts and apply them for effective functioning of a Firm and Industry.	L3				
CO3	The Student will be able to understand, assess and forecast the demand.	L5				
CO4	The student will apply the concepts of production and cost for optimization of production	L3				
CO5	The student will design competitive strategies like pricing, product differentiation etc. and marketing according to the market structure.	L6				
CO6	The student will be able to understand the impact of macroeconomic concepts.	L2				

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3		1			3			
CO2	3	2		1			3		
CO3	2				1			1	
CO4	2		3		1				1
CO5	2			1	3		3		
CO6	3			1					2

PBAC104C		Credits: 04
L:T:P - 3 : 2 : 0	BUSINESS STATISTICS	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50
	<u> </u>	SEL WIRKS.
rse Objectives		

- 2. To enhance the skills to visualize and estimate the relationship between variables using correlationand regression analysis.
- 3. To equip with the skills of decision-making using probability techniques.
- 4. To empower with the knowledge of trend analysis.
- **5.** To make the students understand the procedure of hypothesis testing using appropriate parametricand non-parametric tests.

Module - 1

Module - 2

6. To familiarize the students with analytical package SPSS.

Introduction to Statistics: Meaning and Definition, Importance, Types, Measures of Central Tendency -Arithmetic mean, Geometric mean, Harmonic mean, Median, Quartiles, Deciles, Percentiles, Mode. Measures of Dispersion -Range, Quartile deviation, Mean deviation, Standard deviation, Variance, Coefficient of Variation, Skewness, Moments and Kurtosis (Theory and Problems).

Correlation and Regression: Correlation - Significance, Types, and Methods, Scatter diagram, Karl Pearson correlation, Spearman's Rank correlation, Regression, Significance, Linear Regression Analysis, Types of regression models, Lines of Regression, Standard error of Estimate (Theory and Problems).

Module - 3

Probability Distribution: Concept of probability, Counting rules for determining number of outcomes - Permutation and Combination, Rules of probability- Addition and Multiplication, Baye's Theorem. Concept of Probability Distribution, Theoretical Probability Distributions - Binomial, Poisson, Normal (Problems only on Binomial, Poisson and Normal). (Theory and Problems).

Time Series Analysis: Objectives, Variations in Time Series. Measurement of Trend, Graphic Method, Moving Average Method, Semi-Average Method, Least Square Method. Measurement of Seasonal Variations- Method of Simple Averages, Ratio to Trend Method-Ratio to Moving Average Method, Link Relative Method. (Theory and Problems).

Module – 5

Module - 4

Hypotheses Testing: Definition, Types, Procedure for testing, Errors in hypotheses testing. Parametric and Non-Parametric Tests -t-test, z-test, f-test, Chi-square test, u-test, K-W Test (problemson all tests). Analysis of Variance (theory only)

Module – 6

10 Hrs.

08 Hrs.

07 Hrs.

09 Hrs.

08 Hrs.

08 Hrs.

Computer lab for Statistics: SPSS: Overview of SPSS, Creating, saving and editing files, Importing files from other formats. Transforming Variables - Compute, Multiple responses. Organization and Presentation of Information - Measures of Central Tendency and Variability, Frequency Distributions. Charts and Graphs, Hypotheses testing using means and cross-tabulation, Paired t, Independent Sample t, Chi- square. Correlation, Regression Analysis, Linear, Logistic, Analysis of

Variance- One Way ANOVA, ANOVA in regression.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. S C Gupta (2018), Fundamentals of Statistics, 7th edition Himalaya Publications.
- 2. J K Sharma (2020), Business Statistics 5th edition Vikas Publishing House.
- 3. S P Gupta (2021), Statistical Methods 46th edition Sultan Chand Publications.
- 4. C R Kothari (2015), Research Methodology- Methods and Techniques, Viswa Prakasam Publications.
- 5. William E. Wagner, III (2015), Using IBM SPSS- Statistics for Research Methods and Social Science Statistics 5th edition Sage Publications.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- Students should opt Swayam NPTEL Course on Business Statistics offered by Prof. M.K.Barua Dept. of Management studies IIT Roorkee.
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VDLyk6z8uCg_Swayam_NPTEL_Course_on_Business Statistics by Dr. P. M. Shiva Prasad, Department of Commerce, Teresian College, Mysuru.

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Role Play Techniques
- Quizzes
- Field Surveys
- Assignments

Course Outcomes

After c	After completion of the course student will be able to:					
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level				
CO1	Understand how to organize, manage, and present the data	L2				
CO2	Use and apply a wide variety of specific statistical tools	L3				
CO3	Understand the applications of probability in business	L4				
CO4	Effectively interpret the results of statistical analysis	L5				
CO5	Develop competence of using computer packages to solve the problems	L6				

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2
CO5	2	3							

PBAC10)5C
L:T:P - 4 _L	: 0 _T : 0 _P
Total Ho	ours: 50

Credits: 04

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives					
Course Objectives	-				
To make students understand the fundamental concepts of marketing and environmental concepts of marketing and envinted and environmental concepts of marketing an	ent in				
which marketing system operates.					
 To gain knowledge on consumer buying behaviour and influencing factors To describe major bases for assessment marketing, target marketing, and market positioning. 					
 To describe major bases for segment marketing, target marketing, and market positioning. To develop a Concentral framework, equation basis along attaches a fithe marketing min. 					
 To develop a Conceptual framework, covering basic elements of the marketing mix. To understand fundamental promise underlying market driven strategies and hands enpractical. 					
 To understand fundamental premise underlying market driven strategies and hands of approach 	Inpractical				
approach.	07 Hrs.				
Module - 1					
Introduction to Marketing: Importance of marketing, Definitions of market and market					
of Needs, Elements of Marketing Concept, Functions of Marketing, evolution of	-				
Marketing V/s Selling, Customer Value and Satisfaction, 4P's of Marketing,	-				
Environment, Techniques used in environment analysis, Characteristics (Micro an	a Macro),				
Marketing to the 21st century customer. Module - 2	00 11#0				
	09 Hrs.				
Analysing Consumer Behaviour: Meaning and Characteristics, Importance of					
behaviour, Factors influencing Consumer Behaviour, Consumer characteristics influence					
behaviour personal factors and cultural factors. Consumer Buying Decision Process, Buy					
Buying Motives. The black box model of consumer behaviour. Psychological factors cons					
Module - 3	09 Hrs.				
Product management and Pricing: Importance and primary objective of product ma					
product levels, product hierarchy, Classification of products, product mix, product mix	•				
Managing Product Life Cycle. New Product Development, packing as a marketing to	-				
labeling in packing. Concept of Branding, Brand Equity, branding strategies, selecting le					
extension- effects. Introducing to pricing, Significance of pricing, factor influenci					
(Internal factor and External factor), objectives, Pricing Strategies-Value based, Cost based based, Competitor based, Pricing Procedure.	eu, Market				
Module - 4	09 Hrs.				
Distribution and Promotion: Roles and purpose of Marketing Channels, Factors Affecting					
Choice, Channel Design, Channel Management Decision, Channel Conflict, Designing Distribution System. Promotions- Marketing communications- Integrated					
Distribution System. Promotions- Marketing communications- Integrated Communications (IMC)-communication objectives, steps in developing effective comm	Marketing				
Advertising: Advertising Objectives, Advertising Budget, Advertising Copy, AIDA model,					
Vs Modern Media- Online and Mobile Advertising social media for Advertising.					
strategies of promotion.	r ush pun				
Module – 5	09 Hrs.				
Market segmentation, Targeting and Brand Positioning: Concept of Market Segr					
Benefits, Requisites of Effective Segmentation, Bases for Segmenting Consumer Market	-				
Segmentation Strategies. Types of Segmentation, Bases for Segmenting Consumer Marke	-				
target Marketing strategies, Positioning - Meaning, Tasks involved in Positioning.					
brands performance and positioning. Product Differentiation Strategies.	vionitoring				
Module – 6	07 Hrs.				
	07 113.				

Emerging Trends in Marketing: Marketing Planning. Concepts of B2B marketing, Service Marketing, Digital and social media Marketing, Green Marketing, Event Marketing, Marketing Audit, Sponsorship, Cause Related Marketing, Marketing for Non-Profit Organizations, Relationship marketing, Marketing Strategies for Leaders, Challengers, Followers and Startups. Social Responsibility of marketing, Neuro Marketing, Sensory Marketing, societal marketing concept, premiumization.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Marketing Management- Indian Context, Global Perspective by Ramaswamy & Namakumariby SAGE publication, 6th Edition.
- 2. Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective by Kotler, Keller, Koshy & Jha byPearson publication, Latest Edition.
- 3. New Product Management by Merle Crawford and Anthony Di Benedetto by McGraw-Hill,Latest Edition.
- 4. Advertisement Brands & Consumer Behaviour by Ramesh Kumar by Sage Publications, 2020.
- 5. Marketing in India: Text and Cases by Neelamegham S by Vikas publication, Latest edition.
- 6. Marketing by Lamb, Hair, Mc Danniel by Cengage Learning, Latest edition.
- 7. Fundamentals of Marketing Management, Etzel M J BJ Walker & William J Stanton by Tata Macgraw Hill, Latest edition.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://youtu.be/5fdx5Laavkc</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/Ule8n6GgE1g</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/ob5KWs3I3aY?t=131</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/U1VWUHLhmdk</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/iWuYUhSHXHg</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/IErR_YYfP3Y</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/mLV7MASrDIQ</u>.

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Sensitise the students to the market dynamics by visiting super markets and regulatory markets like APMC, etc.
- Students to study the buying pattern based on demographics of consumers.
- Students to draft advertising copy.
- Students to take any FMCG product and study the PCL of that product.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Comprehend the concepts of Marketing Management.	L1
CO2	Gain knowledge on consumer behaviour and buying process	L3
CO3	Understand concept of Product and Brand Management, Branding and Pricing strategies	L2
CO4	Identify marketing channels and the concept of product distribution, techniques of sales promotion	L4
CO5	Simply ideas into a viable marketing plan for various modes of marketing	L4

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2	1		2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3
CO5		2			2				

PBAC106C	
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	5
Total Hours: 50)

MANAGERIAL COMMUNICATION

Credits: 04

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives					
 To enable the students to become aware of their communication skills and sen theirpotential to become successful managers. 	isitize them to				
• To enable learners with the mechanics of writing and also help them to draft business letters in					
English precisely and effectively.					
 To introduce the students to some of the practices in managerial communications invogue. 	tion those are				
• To prepare students to develop the art of business communication with analyzing business situations.	emphasis on				
 To train Students towards drafting business proposals. Module - 1 	07 Hrs.				
Introduction: Meaning & Definition, Role, Classification, Purpose of communication,					
Process, Characteristics of successful communication, Importance of communication, Communication structure in organization, Communication in conflict resolution, Cor crisis. Communication and negotiation, Communication in a cross-cultural settin communication.	n management, nmunication in				
Module - 2	09 Hrs.				
Oral Communication: Meaning, Principles of successful oral communication, Barriers to oral communication, Conversation control, Reflection and Empathy: two sides of effective oral communication. Modes of Oral Communication, Effectiveness of oral communication. Listening as a Communication Skill: Approaches to listening, how to be a better listener, Process of listening, Nonverbal communication: Meaning, classification.					
Module - 3	09 Hrs.				
Written Communication: Purpose of writing, Clarity in writing, Principles of eff Approaching the writing process systematically: The 3X3 writing process for business					
Pre writing, Writing, Revising. Audience analysis, Writing Positive, Neutral, Persuasive Messages. Types of Written Communication In Business: Business Letters: Introduction To Bu Types of Business Letters, Writing Routine And Persuasive Letters, Positive And Nega Writing Employee Reviews Recommendation Letters Thank You Letters	communication and Bad-news siness Letters,				
Messages. Types of Written Communication In Business: Business Letters: Introduction To Bu Types of Business Letters, Writing Routine And Persuasive Letters, Positive And Nega Writing, Employee Reviews, Recommendation Letters, Thank You Letters.	communication and Bad-news siness Letters, ative Messages				
Messages. Types of Written Communication In Business: Business Letters: Introduction To Bu Types of Business Letters, Writing Routine And Persuasive Letters, Positive And Nega Writing, Employee Reviews, Recommendation Letters, Thank You Letters. Module - 4	communication e and Bad-news siness Letters, ative Messages 09 Hrs.				
Messages. Types of Written Communication In Business: Business Letters: Introduction To Bu Types of Business Letters, Writing Routine And Persuasive Letters, Positive And Nega Writing, Employee Reviews, Recommendation Letters, Thank You Letters. Module - 4 Business Reports: Purpose, Kinds and Objectives of reports, Organization & Preparing and long reports Writing Proposals: Structure & preparation, Writing memos, Media M The press release, Press conference, Media interviews. Group Communication: Meetings, Planning meetings, objectives, participants, timir meetings.	communication e and Bad-news siness Letters, ative Messages 09 Hrs. g reports, short lanagement:				
Messages. Types of Written Communication In Business: Business Letters: Introduction To Bu Types of Business Letters, Writing Routine And Persuasive Letters, Positive And Nega Writing, Employee Reviews, Recommendation Letters, Thank You Letters. Module - 4 Business Reports: Purpose, Kinds and Objectives of reports, Organization & Preparing and long reports Writing Proposals: Structure & preparation, Writing memos, Media M The press release, Press conference, Media interviews. Group Communication: Meetings, Planning meetings, objectives, participants, timir	communication e and Bad-news siness Letters, ative Messages 09 Hrs. g reports, short lanagement:				

Communication-Communication networks, Intranet, Internet, E-Mails, SMS, teleconferencing, videoconferencing.

Module – 6 07 Hrs. Presentation and Negotiation skills: Presentation: What is a presentation, Elements of presentation, Designing & Delivering Business Presentations, Advanced Visual Support for managers. Negotiation skills: Definition of negotiation, Nature and need for negotiation, Factors affecting negotiation, Stages of negotiation process, Negotiation strategies. Etiquette Advantage in Managerial Communication: Meaning, types and advantages of Etiquette. Suggested Learning Resources* 1. Business Communication: Concepts, Cases and Applications- Chaturvedi P. D, & Mukesh Chaturvedi, 4/e, Pearson Education, 2020. 2. Communicating in Business: Ober and Newman, Cengage learning, 8th Edition, 2018. 3. Business Communication: Process and Product, Mary Ellen Guffey, 3/e, Cengage Learning, 2002. 4. Business and Professional Communication: Kelly M, Quintanilla, Shawn T and Wahl, SAGESouth Asia Edition, 2017. 5. Business Communication: Lesikar, Flatley, Rentz & Pande, 12/e, TMH, 2014. 6. Communicating in Business: Williams, Krizan, Logan and Merrier, Cengage Learning, 8/e,2017. 7. Contemporary Business Communication - Scot Ober-Biztanntra, 5/e, 2015. 8. Advanced Business Communication, Penrose, Rasberry, Myers, 5/e, Cengage Learning, 2004 Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yml9dx9nUco • <u>https://www.edx.org/learn/business-communications</u> <u>https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb19_mg14/preview</u> • https://www.careers360.com/courses-certifications/swayam-communication-courses-brp-org • https://dcomm.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Business-Communication-PDFDrive.com-<u>.pd</u>f http://www.mim.ac.mw/books/Business%20Communication.pdf • https://www.researchgate.net/publication/347508593 A Practical Book of Business Comm unication A Practical Book of Business Communication Published by https://2012books.lardbucket.org/pdfs/communication-for-business-success-canadianedition.pdf https://sagepub.libguides.com/c.php?g=964634&p=6968892 • https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105052 • https://www.caclubindia.com/coaching/cseet-business-communication-ca-agrika-khatrionline-classes-3476.asp **Skill Development Activities Suggested** • Students enact and analyze the non-verbal cues. • Demonstrating using Communication Equipments like Fax, Telex, Intercoms, etc. • Demonstrating Video conferencing & teleconferencing in the class. • Conduct a mock meeting of students in the class identifying an issue of their concern. The students should prepare notice, agenda and minutes of the meeting. • Each student to give presentation of 5 minutes (this can be spread throughout the semester) and to be evaluated by the faculty. • Organize a mock press conference addressing to the launch of new product by an organization. • Students should be given an assignment to draft a proposal to undertake research project.

Course	Course Outcomes						
After completion of the course student will be able to:							
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level					
CO1	The students will be aware of their communication skills and know their potential to become successful managers.	L1					
CO2	The students will get enabled with the mechanics of writing and can compose the business letters in English precisely and effectively.	L3					
CO3	The students will be introduced to the managerial communication practices in business those are in vogue.	L2					
CO4	Students will get trained in the art of drafting business proposals and business communication with emphasis on analyzing business situations.	L4					

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2	1		2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

II-SEMESTER

Total Hours: 50

Credits: 04

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives	
 Recite the theories and various functions of Human Resources Management. Describe and explain the relevance and importance of Human Resources Mana workplace. Apply and solve the workplace problems through Human Resources Management intervention. 	-
 Compare and contrast different approaches of HRM for solving the complex is problems at the workplace. Design and develop an original framework and model in dealing with the proble organization. 	
Module - 1	06 Hrs.
Introduction to HRM: Introduction, meaning, nature, scope of HRM, Importance and Event the concept of HRM, Major functions of HRM, Principles of HRM. Human Resource Management and Personnel Management, Models of Human Resource Management and Personnel Management, Models of Human Resource Management Competencies, Human Resource Management and Firm Performance.	e
Module - 2	12 Hrs.
 HR Planning, Benefits of HR Planning, HRP Process, Tools for Demand Forecasting, Bar Planning, The Challenges for HR, Process of Job Analysis: Job Description and Job Evaluar Recruitment and Selection: Importance of Recruitment, Recruitment Policies, Factors I Recruitment, Recruitment Process, Sources, Evaluation of Recruitment Process, Restrategy, Future Trends in Recruitment; Selection Process; Types of Selection Test Influencing Selections. Training and Development: Need and Importance of Training and Development, Training, evaluation, Executive Development, Concept of Career Development. 	tion. nfluencing ecruitment ts; Factors ning Need Training
Module - 3	09 Hrs.
 Compensation and Benefits: Introduction, Definitions, Total Compensation, Tota System, Forms of Pay, External and Internal Factors, Establishing Pay Rates, Employee E Performance Management and Appraisal: Objectives of Performance Management, Performance Management Process, Types of Performance Rating Systems, Future of Performance Management. Industrial Relations: Decent Workplace, International Labour Organisation, Industrial The Objectives of Industrial Relations, Approaches of Industrial Relations Systems, The Industrial Relations, Indian Context, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management 	enefits. rformance Appraisals, rformance Relations, Actors in
Module - 4	07 Hrs.
 Human Resource Management in Small and Medium Enterprises: Introduction to SI The Difference in Adoption of Human Resource Management, SMEs and Large Firms, Experience, Impact of Weak Adoption of Human Resource Management in SMEs, Human Resource Management in the Service Sector: Introduction, The Emerger Services Sector, Implications for Human Resource, Management Function, Difference Services Sector and the Manufacturing Sector, Difference in Human Resource Management 	Indian ice of the s Between

Services and Manufacturing Sectors, Human Resource Management and Service Quality Correlation, Trade Unions in Services Sector, Models of Union Strategies. Module – 5 09 Hrs. Human Resource Management and Innovations: Factors Affecting the Innovation Process in organisations, Current Trends in Human Resource Management, Innovative Human Resource Management Practices in India, Sustainable and innovative Human Resource Management. **HR Information Systems:** Introduction to HRIS. HRIS in the digital age. Module – 6 07 Hrs. Future Trends in Human Resource Management: Hybrid work model, Employee Skill Development, Internal mobility, Diversity and inclusion in workforce, People analytics, Employee well-being, Multi-generational workforces and All-in-One HR tools. Introduction to Human Resource Information System (HRIS): The Concept of HRIS, The role of IT, Database concepts and applications in HRIS, Steps in implementing an HRIS, Benefits and limitations of HRIS Suggested Learning Resources* 1. Human Resource Management: Concepts authored by Amitabha Sengupta by Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd. 2019 edition. 2. Human Resource Management: Theory and Practices authored by R. C. Sharma, Nipun Sharma by Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd., 2019 edition. 3. Leadership: Theory and Practices authored by Peter G. Northouse by Sage Publication, 2016 edition. 4. Human Resources Management authored by T.P Renuka Murthy by HPH, 2015 edition. 5. The HR Scorecard: Linking People, Strategy, and Performance by Brian Becker, Dave Ulrich, and Mark A. Huselid by Harvard Business School Press, 2001 edition. 6. The HR Answer Book: An Indispensable Guide for Managers and Human Resources Professionals by Shawn Smith and Rebecca Mazin by AMACOM publishers, 2011 edition. 7. Performance Management and Appraisal Systems HR Tools for Global Competitiveness by T. V. Rao, First edition 2004. 8. Human Resource Management by Appasaba L.V and Kadakol A M by College Book House, 2016 edition. 9. Human Resource Management by V.S.P Rao, 2014 edition. 10. Robert S. Kaplan, David P. Norton, Alignment: Using the Balanced Scorecard to Create Corporate Synergies, Boston (2006) Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources): 1. https://youtu.be/hHE4ilceiXs 2. https://youtu.be/ d5QMwLC19Y 3. https://youtu.be/uMQMDQI7Hpk 4. https://youtu.be/vXgt9yASs k 5. https://youtu.be/pqtYQb9nbRk 6. https://youtu.be/e1F3xnF5LKg 7. https://youtu.be/4Kr0VpM14LI **Skill Development Activities Suggested** 1. Make students visit an organization and know the various HR roles in the organization

- 2. Conduct mock interviews.
- 3. Role play for acquainting and addressing HR challenges.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:						
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level				
CO1	Understand and gain practical experience in the field of Human Resource Concepts, functions and theories.	L1				
CO2	Acquire conceptual insight of Human Resource and various functions of HR.	L2				
CO3	Apply personnel, managerial and welfare aspects of HR.	L3				
CO4	Perceive greater understanding about HR practices.	L4				
CO5	Perceive knowledge about the future trends in HRM	L5				

Mapping of COS and POs PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 CO1 2 3 1 CO2 2 2 1 2 3 CO3 2 CO4 2 2 3 1 2 CO5 2

FDACZUZC		create	5. 04
L:T:P - 3 : 2 : 0	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	CIE Mark	ks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Mark	<s:50< td=""></s:50<>
Course Objectives			
• To familiarise the stud	ents with basic concepts of financial manageme	nt and financi	al system.
	ncept of time value of money and its implication.		-
• To evaluate investmen	nt proposals.		
• To understand the ma	nagement of working capital in an organization.		
• To analyse the capital	structure and dividend decision of an organisation	on	
	Module - 1		06 Hrs.
Introduction: Financial Ma	anagement: Meaning and scope- objectives of	Financial Mai	nagement-
role and functions of finan	ice managers. Interface of Financial Manageme	nt with other	functional
	tem: Structure-types-Financial markets- Financia		
institutions and financial se	ervices- Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFC	.s).	
	cial Management: Risk Management- Behavio		- Financial
Engineering- Derivatives (T			
	Module - 2		07 Hrs.
Time value of money: Time	e value of money –Future value of single cash fl	ow & annuity	– Present
value and discounting-pres	sent value of single cash flow, annuity & perpe	tuity. Simple i	interest &
Compound interest - Capita	al recovery factor & loan amortization schedule ((Theory & Pro	blem).
	Module - 3		07 Hrs.
Long term sources of Fina	ance & Cost of Capital: Shares- Debentures- Te	erm loans and	d deferred
credit- Lease financing- Hy	/brid financing- Venture Capital-Angel investing	- private equ	ity- Crowd
funding (Theory Only). Co	st of Capital: Basic concepts-Components and	computation	of cost of
capital- Cost of debentur	res- cost of term loans- cost of preferential	capital-cost	of equity
(Dividend discounting and	d CAPM model) - Cost of retained earnin	gs - Determi	nation of
Weighted average cost of	f capital(WACC) (Theory & Problem).		
	Module - 4		10 Hrs.
Long term Investment Dec	cisions (Capital Budgeting): Need and importan	ce of capital	budgeting
-	es of capital budgeting – Payback period, Disco	-	
	, Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, M		
Return, Profitability Index	Method. Capital Rationing. Estimation of cash	flows for new	w projects
and replacement projects.			
	Module – 5		10 Hrs.
Capital structure and Div	vidend Decisions: Capital structure– Planning	the capital	structure,
optimum capital structure	e- Governance of Equity and Debt Leverages-	EBIT and EPS	6 analysis-
Return of Investment (RO	I) &Return on Earnings (ROE) analysis (Theory	& Problem).	Dividend
decisions & policies – Fac	tors affecting the dividend policy – types of D	ividend Policy	forms of
dividend-bonus issue-stock		-	
	Module – 6		10 Hrs.
Working Capital Managen	nent: Sources of working capital- Factors influ	encing worki	ng capital
	set policy and current asset finance policy- Dete	-	• .
-	nation of working capital requirements of a firm		
Suggested Learning Resou			

Credits: 04

1. Financial Management, M.Y. Khan & P.K. Jain, TMH 7/e, 2017.

PBAC202C

2. Financial Management, Prasanna Chandra, TMH 10/e, 2019.

- 3. Financial Management, I.M. Pandey, Vikas Publishing, 11/e 2015.
- 4. Financial Management, Ravi M Kishor Taxmann's, 6/e.
- 5. Financial Management, Rajiv Srivastava & Anil Misra, Oxford University press, 2/e.
- 6. Financial Management, Principals And Practice, Sudhindra Bhat, Excel Books, 2/e.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- 1. <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/financial-management-and-analysis-workbook-step-by-step-exercises-and-tests-tohelp-you-master-financial-management-and-analysis-e158595305.html</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/fundamentals-of-financial-management-concise-sixth-edition-e20229517.html</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CCQwz_Gwo6o</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107144/L01.html</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Identifying the small or medium sized companies and understanding the Investment evaluation techniques used by them.
- Using the annual reports of selected companies, students can study the working capital management employed by them. Students can also compare the working capital management of companies in the same sector.
- Students can choose the companies that have gone for stock split and Bonus issue in the last few years and study the impact of the same on the stock price.
- Students can study any five companies' capital structure
- Students can do Company analysis for select companies using profitability and liquidity ratios.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to: SI. Description Blooms No. Level CO1 Understand the basic financial concepts 2 Apply time value of money CO2 3 CO3 Evaluate the investment decisions 2 3 CO4 Estimate working capital requirements CO5 Analyze the capital structure and dividend decisions 4

Mapping of COS and POs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	
CO1	1	1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	
CO2	1	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	2	2	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	
CO4	3	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	
CO5	2	3	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	

PBAC203C
$L:T:P - 4_L : 0_T: 0_P$
Total Hours: 50

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND IPR

Credits: 04

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

ourse Objectives	
• To understand the basic components of research design.	
 To Gain an insight into the applications of research methods. 	
 To equip students with various research analytical tools used in business research analytical tool	esearch
 To provide the insights of IPR and IPR system in India. 	
Module - 1	07 Hrs.
Introduction to Business Research: Meaning, types, significance of research	
management problem, defining the research problem, formulating the research the research proposals, research design formulation, sampling design, plannin for research, data analysis and interpretation. Motives in doing research, business decisions, Ethical issues in business research. Features of a good research	ch Hypothesis, developing ng and collecting the data Research Application in
Module - 2	09 Hrs.
Business Research Design: Meaning, types and significance of research des	
Conclusive Research Design : Descriptive Research, Meaning, Types, Crost longitudinal studies. Experimental Research Design : Meaning and classification of experiment informal, Pre experimental design, True experimental design, Quasi-experiment	tal designs, formal and
experimental design.	
experimental design. Module - 3 Sampling: Concepts, Types of Sampling, Process of sampling, Probability S	07 Hrs. Sampling: simple randon
Module - 3	Sampling: simple random nowball sampling, quota 09 Hrs. s, survey and interview re. QualitativeTechniques tages. ale, Ordinal scale, Interva
Module - 3 Sampling: Concepts, Types of Sampling, Process of sampling, Probability S sampling, systematic sampling, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling. Non Probability Sampling: convenience sampling- judgmental sampling, s sampling, Errors in sampling. Module - 4 Data Collection: Meaning, types, Data collection methods: Observation techniques, Questionnaire design: Meaning, process of designing questionnaire of data collection, Secondary data Sources: Meaning, advantages and disadvantages and disadvantages and Scaling Techniques: Basic measurement scales-Nominal scales	Sampling: simple random nowball sampling, quota 09 Hrs. s, survey and interview re. QualitativeTechniques tages. ale, Ordinal scale, Interva
Module - 3 Sampling: Concepts, Types of Sampling, Process of sampling, Probability S sampling, systematic sampling, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling. Non Probability Sampling: convenience sampling- judgmental sampling, s sampling, Errors in sampling. Module - 4 Data Collection: Meaning, types, Data collection methods: Observation techniques, Questionnaire design: Meaning, process of designing questionnaire of data collection, Secondary data Sources: Meaning, advantages and disadvan Measurement and Scaling Techniques: Basic measurement scales-Nominal scales, Ratio scale. Attitude measurement scale - Likert Scale, Semantic Dif	Sampling: simple random nowball sampling, quota 09 Hrs. s, survey and interview re. QualitativeTechniques tages. ale, Ordinal scale, Interva
Module - 3 Sampling: Concepts, Types of Sampling, Process of sampling, Probability Sampling, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling. Non Probability Sampling: convenience sampling- judgmental sampling, sampling, Errors in sampling. Module - 4 Data Collection: Meaning, types, Data collection methods: Observation techniques, Questionnaire design: Meaning, process of designing questionnai of data collection, Secondary data Sources: Meaning, advantages and disadvan Measurement and Scaling Techniques: Basic measurement scales-Nominal scales, Ratio scale. Attitude measurement scale - Likert Scale, Semantic Dif scale, Multi-Dimensional Scaling: Non comparative scaling techniques.	Sampling: simple random nowball sampling, quota 99 Hrs. s, survey and interview re. QualitativeTechniques tages. ale, Ordinal scale, Interval ferential Scale, Thurston 09 Hrs. n, Validation. Analysis and
Module - 3 Sampling: Concepts, Types of Sampling, Process of sampling, Probability Sampling, systematic sampling, stratified random sampling, cluster sampling. Non Probability Sampling: convenience sampling- judgmental sampling, sampling, Errors in sampling. Module - 4 Data Collection: Meaning, types, Data collection methods: Observation techniques, Questionnaire design: Meaning, process of designing questionnai of data collection, Secondary data Sources: Meaning, advantages and disadvan Measurement and Scaling Techniques: Basic measurement scales-Nominal scales cale, Ratio scale. Attitude measurement scale - Likert Scale, Semantic Dif scale, Multi-Dimensional Scaling: Non comparative scaling techniques. Module - 5 Data Analysis and Report Writing: Editing, Coding, Classification, Tabulatior Interpretation, Report writing and presentation of results, Importance of	Sampling: simple random nowball sampling, quota 99 Hrs. s, survey and interview re. QualitativeTechniques tages. ale, Ordinal scale, Interval ferential Scale, Thurston 09 Hrs. n, Validation. Analysis and

Establishment of WIPO-Application and Procedures.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Research Methodology: C R Kothari, Viswa Prakasam Publication, 2014.
- 2. Business Research Methods: Donald R. Cooper & Pamela s Schindler, TMH/9e/2007.
- 3. Business Research Methods: S. N. Murthy & U. Bhojanna, Excel Books, 3e, 2016.
- 4. Research Methods: M M Munshi & K Gayathri Reddy, HPH, 2015.
- 5. Intellectual Property Rights. India, IN: Neeraj, P., & Khusdeep, D. (2014). PHI learning Private Limited.
- 6. David I. Bainbridge, Intellectual Property, Longman, 9th Edition, 2012.
- 7. Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management. India, IN: Nithyananda, K VCengage Learning India Private Limited, 2019.
- 8. Principles of Intellectual Property N.S. Gopalakrishnan & T.G. Ajitha, Eastern Book Company, 2nd Edition, 2014.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://ccsuniversity.ac.in/bridge-library/pdf/Research-Methodology-CR-Kothari.pdf</u>
- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_ge08/preview</u>
- <u>https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/121106007/L01.html</u>
- <u>https://www.coursera.org/learn/research-methods</u>
- <u>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/319207471 HANDBOOK OF RESEARCH METH</u> <u>ODOLOGY</u>
- <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/research-methodology-books.html</u>
- https://dst.gov.in/sites/default/files/E-BOOK%20IPR.pdf
- <u>https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/IPRLP_NOV29.pdf</u>
- https://sagepub.libguides.com/c.php?g=964634&p=6968892
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GSeeyJVD0JU</u>
- <u>https://www.icsi.edu/docs/webmodules/Publications/9.4%20Intellectual%20Property%20Right</u> <u>s.pdf</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Identify research problem and collect relevant literatures for data analysis.
- Write the research design by using Exploratory and Descriptive Research methods.
- Prepare the questionnaire on brand awareness, effectiveness of training in public sector organization, Investors attitude towards Mutual funds in any financial institutions.
- Conduct Market survey and to investigate consumer perception towards any FMCG.
- Demonstrate Report writing and Presentation methods.
- Study Intellectual Property challenges in the field of business.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:						
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level				
CO1	Understand various research approaches, techniques and strategies in the appropriate in business.	2				
CO2	Apply a range of quantitative / qualitative research techniques to business and day to day management problems.	3				
CO3	Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of data analysis, interpretation and report writing.	2				

	Develop necessary critical thinking skills in order to evaluate different	
CO4	research approaches in Business.	3
	Discuss various forms of the intellectual property, its relevance and business	
CO5	impact in the changing global business environment and leading International	6
	Instruments concerning IPR.	5

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3
CO5	2		3		2			3	

		Credits: 04
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50
Course Objectives		
	tical tools that are needed to solve optimization	problems.
-	chniques for various problems.	
•	allocation problems, Assignment problems, Trar	isportation problems
and Network Analysis (PERT a	•	07.11.4
	Module - 1	07 Hrs.
	finitions of OR, Scope of OR, Applications of OR OR, models used in OR, Quantitative approach	
	Module - 2	09 Hrs.
for formulation of linear program	gramming Problem (LPP), Generalized LPP- Forn mming model, Assumption, Advantages, Limita asible Solutions by graphical method (minimiz blems)	tions, Linear Programming
	Module - 3	08 Hrs.
Expected Value, Simple decision t	achines, 'n' jobs on 3 machines, 'n' jobs on 'm'	
	Module - 4	08 Hrs.
Transportation Problems: Formu	lation of transportation problem, types, initial b	asic feasible solution using
North-West Corner Rule (NWCR Optimality in Transportation p	lation of transportation problem, types, initial b), Least Cost Method (LCM) and Vogel's Appro problem by Modified Distribution (MODI) r transportation problems, application of transp	oximation method (VAM). nethod. Unbalanced T.P.
North-West Corner Rule (NWCR Optimality in Transportation p Maximization T.P. Degeneracy in), Least Cost Method (LCM) and Vogel's Approproblem by Modified Distribution (MODI) r	oximation method (VAM). nethod. Unbalanced T.P.
North-West Corner Rule (NWCR Optimality in Transportation p Maximization T.P. Degeneracy in and Problems). Theory of Games: Definition, Pure of Dominance, Solution of game methods). Assignment Problem: Formulatio), Least Cost Method (LCM) and Vogel's Approproblem by Modified Distribution (MODI) r transportation problems, application of transp	oximation method (VAM). method. Unbalanced T.P. portation problem. (Theory 09 Hrs. d Min-Max criteria, Principle as (Graphical and algebraic rian method, Special cases
North-West Corner Rule (NWCR Optimality in Transportation p Maximization T.P. Degeneracy in and Problems). Theory of Games: Definition, Pure of Dominance, Solution of game methods). Assignment Problem: Formulatio in assignment problems, unbalance), Least Cost Method (LCM) and Vogel's Approproblem by Modified Distribution (MODI) retransportation problems, application of transportation problems, splication of transportation of transportation problems, Saddle point, Max-Min and es with Saddle point. Mixed Strategy problems n, Solutions to assignment problems by Hungal	oximation method (VAM). method. Unbalanced T.P. portation problem. (Theory 09 Hrs. d Min-Max criteria, Principle as (Graphical and algebraic rian method, Special cases ry and Problems) 09 Hrs.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://youtu.be/vuKK3HAOB74</u>
- <u>https://lipas.uwasa.fi/-tsottine/lecture_notes/or.pdf</u>
- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_ma23/preview</u>
- <u>https://www.amirajcollege.in/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/3151910-operations-research-theory-and-application-by-j.-k.-sharma-zlib.org_.pdf</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/vUMGvpsb8dc</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/fSuqTgnCVRg</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/results?search_guery=operation+research+transportation+problem
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fSuqTgnCVRg</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- To comprehend the operation research models
- Analyze various organizational problems using LPP, Assignments and Game theory principles
- Applying techniques of OR for project management.
- Evaluate the constraints and challenges faced by the manufacturing and service organizations using methods of operation research.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Get an insight into the fundamentals of Operations Research and itsdefinition, characteristics and phases	L1
CO2	Use appropriate quantitative techniques to get feasible and optimalsolutions	L3
CO3	Understand the usage of game theory , Queuing Theory and Simulationfor Solving Business Problems	L2
CO4	Understand and apply the network diagram for project completion.	L4

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

PBAC205C		Credits: 04	
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	CORPORATE STRATEGY	CIE Marks:50	
Total Hours: 50	l Hours: 50 SE		
Course Objectives			
Course Objectives			
	the core concepts of strategic management. ness strategies in dynamic market environments.		
	ous strategic management models and tools.	•	
	tools of strategic management in real-time scen	arios	
	Module - 1	07 Hrs.	
Meaning of strategy and str	rategic management, Stages of strategic manage		
management model, benef Competitive advantage, st objectives	its of strategic management, key terms in str rategists, vision, mission, long-term objective etween a Company's Strategy and its Business Mo	ategic management, es, strategies, annual	
	Module - 2	09 Hrs.	
	an external audit, Nature of an external audit ve forces, competitive analysis, Porter's Five Fo	-	
	Module - 3	09 Hrs.	
	ey internal forces, the internal audit process, and culture, SWOT analysis, Value chain analysi atrix.		
	Module - 4	09 Hrs.	
vision and mission statemen strategies, levels of strat strategies,	sion, the process of developing vision and mission at, characteristics of mission statement, long-ter regies, integration strategies, intensive strat r's generic strategies, Blue Ocean Strategy, an	m objectives, types of egies, diversification	
1100011B.	Module – 5	09 Hrs.	
implementation, resource al engineering, linking perfor	nentation, issues in strategy implementation, llocation, managing conflicts, restructuring, reen rmance and pay to strategies, managing re tive culture, and production/operations conce	, model of strategic gineering and e- esistance to change,	
	Module – 6	07 Hrs.	
characteristics of an effecti systems in evaluation, Emer the role of technology.	g strategies, strategy evaluation framework, ive evaluation system, contingency planning, R rging trends and issues in strategic management	ole of organisational	
Suggested Learning Resource	ces*		
 Crafting and Executi Cases Arthur A. Thon K. Jain, McGraw Hill E 	nt, Fred R. David, Prentice Hall India Publication. ing Strategy: The Quest for Competitive Advan npson Jr. Margaret A. Petera f John E. Gamble, A. Education, 16/e 2016 gy Analysis, Robert M. Grant, Wiley India, 10e	tage – Concepts and	

Strategic Management-Concepts and Cases, Upendra Kachru, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2005.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uY_ywciZUnM</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qGU-etCqbtQ
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TzcuoTOkPKg</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mgY864U-OH0
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MIOLtFPYfsE</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d2GoZDOXzzw</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZmRK9wc3hjl
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tyUw0h5i9yI</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FQLIrmmsHeo</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EvvnoNAUPS0</u>
- <u>https://study.com/academy/topic/strategic-management-overview.html</u>
- <u>https://www.cascade.app/blog/strategic-management-process</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Conduct environmental analysis of the local industry.
- Identify and list out the Key Success Factors of the industries located in your area.
- Apply SWOT analysis to any of the locally functioning companies.
- Draft a Vision and Mission statement of your institute.
- Identify the organisations and list the corporate social responsibilities they have undertaken.

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Students should have a clear understanding of the concepts of StrategicManagement, its relevance, Characteristics, process, nature, and purpose.	L1
CO2	Students will acquire an understanding of how firms successfully institutionalize a strategy, create an organizational structure for domestic and overseas operations and gain competitive advantage.	L3
CO3	Students gain insights into strategies at various organizational levels toachieve a competitive advantage.	L2
CO4	Students should understand the strategic motivations of multinational firmsand their decisions in various markets.	L4

Mapping of CO	OS and PO	S							
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

 PBAC206C	
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	
Total Hours: 50	

ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

Credits: 04

Course Objectives	
• To develop and strengthen entrepreneurial qualities and motivation among students.	
• To impart basic entrepreneurial skills and understandings to run a business effici effectively.	ently and
• To provide insights to students on entrepreneurship opportunities, sources of fur	iding and
institutions supporting entrepreneurs.	
• To make students understand the ways of starting a company of their own.	
Module - 1	07 Hrs.
Introduction to Entrepreneur & Entrepreneurship: Meaning of entrepreneur - Evoluti	on of the
concept - Functions of an Entrepreneur - Types of Entrepreneurs - Intrapreneur- an	emerging
class - Concept of Entrepreneurship -Entrepreneurial Culture - Stages in entrepreneurial	process.
Creativity and Innovation: The role of creativity, The innovation Process, Sources of N	ew Ideas,
Methods of Generating Ideas, Creative Problem Solving, Entrepreneurial Process.	
Module - 2	09 Hrs.
Developing Business Model: Importance of Business Model, Starting a small-scale i	ndustry -
Components of an Effective Business Model, Osterwalder Business Model Canvas.	
Business Planning Process: Meaning of business plan - Business plan process - Adva	ntages of
business planning - Final Project Report with Feasibility Study - preparing a model project	ect report
for starting a new venture.	
Lab Component and assignment: Designing a Business Model Canvas	
Module - 3	09 Hrs.
decisions, Managing early growth of the new venture- new venture expansion stratissues. Getting Financing or Funding for the New Venture: Estimating the financial need ventureand preparation of a financial plan, Sources of Personal Financing, Preparin Debt or Equity Financing, Business Angels, Venture Capital, Initial Public Offering, C Banks, Other Sources of Debt Financing, Leasing. Forms of business organization Proprietorship, Partnership, Limited liability partnership - Joint Stock Companies and Code	ls of a new g to Raise ommercial tion: Sole
Module - 4	09 Hrs.
Entrepreneurship Development and Government: Role of Central Government Government in promoting Entrepreneurship - Introduction to various incentives, sub grants - Export Oriented Units - Fiscal and Tax concessions available- Start Up Ind Women Entrepreneurs, Reasons for low women Entrepreneurs, Prospects for Entrepreneurs, Strategies to motivate entrepreneurship amongst women. Institutions supporting Entrepreneurs: A brief overview of financial institutions in India NABARD - IDBI - SIDCO - Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship - DIC - Single Windo Industrial Policy of Government of India. Latest e – government portals se entrepreneurship.	osidies and ia scheme. or Women a - SIDBI - w - Latest
Module – 5	07 Hrs.
Process of Company Incorporation; process of registration of a private limited company	
limited company, a partnership; Characteristics of a limited liability partnership; Four Start Up, Intellectual property protection and Ethics: Patents , Copyright - T	stages of

Emerging Trends in Entrepreneurship Development; Digital Entrepreneurship, meaning, scope and opportunities. Social Entrepreneur, Meaning of Social Entrepreneur, Motivation for a Social Entrepreneur; Supporting and Evaluating Social Entrepreneurship in India. Rural Entrepreneur, Meaning of Rural Entrepreneur, Potential opportunities for Rural entrepreneurship in India. Benefits of Social Media platforms in promoting entrepreneurship.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, HimalayaPublishing House, 2010.
- 2. Entrepreneurship, Donald F. Kuratko and Richard M. Hodgetts, South-Western, 2012.
- 3. Entrepreneurship Development, Gupta S.L., Arun Mittal, International Book House, 2012. Management and Entrepreneurship Development, Sudha G. S, Indus Valley Publication, 2009.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://youtu.be/rbmz5VEW90A</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CnStAWc7iOw
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RLQivEQUgUc</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Make a business plan for your intended business, talk to bankers to find out what they look forin a business plan, modify accordingly and present it in the class.
- **Practical Component:** Discuss the characteristics and strategies adopted by new age modern entrepreneurs/ Unicorns/start-ups who changed the market scenario with their innovations (minimum 5 entrepreneurs)
- Analyse the performance of listed family firms. How is their performance compared to the performance of other firms? Does a family firm successfully manage to create wealth for non-family investors?
- Interview a local entrepreneur to find out his/her major motivations to start a business, which of the skills and characteristics do you find in the entrepreneur?
- Study a local for-profit business and try to list out the positive social impact of the business.
- Visit a trade show and try to compare the marketing activities of various stalls in that show, make a list of good practices you come across in the show.

Blooms Level

Course Outcomes After completion of the course student will be able to: Sl. Description No. Outcome CO1 Display keen interest and orientation towards entrepreneurship.

01	entrepreneurial opportunity Modules in order to setup a business and to think creatively.	L6
CO2	To know about the various business models and B-Plans across Business sectors.	L3
CO3	Able to understand the importance of marketing and different forms of businesses.	L2
CO4	Become aware about various sources of funding and institutions supporting entrepreneurs.	L4
CO5	Awareness about legal aspects and ways to protect the ideas.	L2
CO6	To understand the ways of starting a business and to know how to foster their ideas.	L3

Mapping of C	OS and PO	S							
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	2				3	1			1
CO2	1	2			2		2		
CO3	1		1	2					
CO4	1				1				
CO5	1		3		1			3	
CO6	1		1						2

III-SEMESTER

	LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN		dits: 04
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	MANAGEMENT	CIE N	1arks:50
Total Hours: 50	MANAGEMENT	SEE N	/larks:50
-			
Course Objectives			
	concepts of logistics and supply chain manager		
	stablishing efficient, effective and sustainable s		
-	ble of Information Technology in warehousin	ng, transpo	ortation and
Inventorymanagement in			
• To gain knowledge abou	t international logistics and environment Module - 1		08 Hrs.
Introduction to Logistics Ma	anagement: Meaning of Logistics, Definition o	of Logistics	
-	Need for Logistics Management, Evolution of	-	-
	Industry in India. Logistical Activities, Logistic	-	
stock outs. Logistical Informa			
	Module - 2		09 Hrs.
Strategic Logistic plan. Ope	erating objectives of logistics planning, Flow	w of logist	tics planning.
	 I. Logistics System Design and Administratio 	-	
	stics, Warehousing - scope, primary function	-	
	s of Warehouses. Logistics and Environme		
facilitating International Logis	-		
	Module - 3		09 Hrs.
Introduction to Supply chair		Scope of S	09 Hrs.
	n Concepts, significance and key challenges.	•	CM-historical
perspective, essential feature	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases–process v	view, supply	CM-historical y chain frame
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases–process v d benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (view, supply Chain, (Bul	GCM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect),
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, fore	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases–process v Id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C	view, supply Chain, (Bul Chain. Sourc	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, foree in Global SCM, Key issues in	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases–process v d benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des	view, supply Chain, (Bul Chain. Sourc	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, fore	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v d benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des design decisions.	view, supply Chain, (Bul Chain. Sourc	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain,
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, foree in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v d benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des design decisions. Module - 4	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs.
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, foree in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des is design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the itory, EOQ,	SCM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock,
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, fored in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases-process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des idesign decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED A	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals,
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, foree in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases-process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the itory, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, forec in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des is design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, i	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, foree in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases-process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, i	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, forec in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des is design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, i	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, foree in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning.	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the itory, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor lecisions, i y, material	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs.
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, forec in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning.	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply C casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des is design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory Module – 5 Management: Designing the distribution network	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, in y, material vork, role o	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs. f distribution,
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, fored in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning. Introduction to Distribution factors influencing distribution	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des id design decisions. <u>Module - 4</u> Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory <u>Module – 5</u> Management: Designing the distribution networks in	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, i y, material vork, role o practice. H	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs. of distribution, HUB & SPOKE
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, forec- in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning. Introduction to Distribution factors influencing distributi V/S Distributed Warehouse	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply C casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des is design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory Module – 5 Management: Designing the distribution networks in s. Mode of transportation and criteria of a	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, in y, material vork, role of practice. H decision. T	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs. of distribution, HUB & SPOKE transportation
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, fored in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning. Introduction to Distribution factors influencing distributi V/S Distributed Warehouse Infrastructure .Factors impa	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply (casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des id design decisions. <u>Module - 4</u> Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory <u>Module – 5</u> Management: Designing the distribution networks in s. Mode of transportation and criteria of acting road transport cost, Packaging Issues	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, in y, material vork, role of practice. H decision. T in Transp	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs. of distribution, HUB & SPOKE ransportation ortation, role
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, fored in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning. Introduction to Distribution factors influencing distributi V/S Distributed Warehouse Infrastructure .Factors impa	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply C casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des is design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory Module – 5 Management: Designing the distribution networks in s. Mode of transportation and criteria of a	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, in y, material vork, role of practice. H decision. T in Transp	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs. of distribution, HUB & SPOKE transportation ortation, role
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, fored in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning. Introduction to Distribution factors influencing distributi V/S Distributed Warehouse Infrastructure .Factors impa of containerization, Hazards i	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases-process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply C casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C n Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des id design decisions. <u>Module - 4</u> Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory <u>Module - 5</u> Management: Designing the distribution networks in s. Mode of transportation and criteria of acting road transport cost, Packaging Issues in transportation, State of Ocean Transport, glo <u>Module - 6</u>	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, in y, material vork, role of practice. H decision. T in Transp obal alliance	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs. of distribution, HUB & SPOKE transportation ortation, role es. 06 Hrs.
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, forec- in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning. Introduction to Distribution factors influencing distributi V/S Distributed Warehouse Infrastructure .Factors impa of containerization, Hazards i Introduction IT in SCM: Role	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply C casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des it design decisions. <u>Module - 4</u> Concepts: various costs associated with inven r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory <u>Module – 5</u> Management: Designing the distribution networks in s. Mode of transportation and criteria of acting road transport cost, Packaging Issues in transportation, State of Ocean Transport, glo <u>Module – 6</u> of computer/ IT in supply chain management,	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, in y, material vork, role of practice. H decision. T in Transpo bal alliance Benchmar	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs. of distribution, HUB & SPOKE ransportation ortation, role es. 06 Hrs.
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, fored in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning. Introduction to Distribution factors influencing distributi V/S Distributed Warehouse Infrastructure .Factors impa of containerization, Hazards i Introduction IT in SCM: Role features and implementation	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases—process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply C casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des is design decisions. <u>Module - 4</u> Concepts: various costs associated with invent r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory <u>Module – 5</u> Management: Designing the distribution networks in s. Mode of transportation and criteria of acting road transport cost, Packaging Issues in transportation, State of Ocean Transport, glo <u>Module – 6</u> of computer/ IT in supply chain management, ion. Vendor Managed Inventory, CPFRP, a	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, in y, material vork, role of practice. H decision. T in Transpo bal alliance Benchmar	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs. of distribution, HUB & SPOKE ransportation ortation, role es. 06 Hrs.
perspective, essential feature work, key issues in SCM an Impact of uncertainties, fored in Global SCM, Key issues in factors affecting the network Introduction to Inventory C lead time reduction, reorder need, impact of inventory m approach for classification management, business resp planning. Introduction to Distribution factors influencing distributi V/S Distributed Warehouse Infrastructure .Factors impa of containerization, Hazards i Introduction IT in SCM: Role features and implementation	n Concepts, significance and key challenges. es, Drivers of SCM, decision phases-process v id benefits. Managing uncertainty in Supply C casting in Supply Chain, Innovations in Supply C in Global sourcing, Outsourcing. Network des a design decisions. Module - 4 Concepts: various costs associated with inven- r point / re-order level fixation, ABC analysis, S nanagement on business performance. Types of inventories, components of inventory d onse to stock out, replenishment of inventory Module - 5 Module - 5 Management: Designing the distribution networks in s. Mode of transportation and criteria of acting road transport cost, Packaging Issues in transportation, State of Ocean Transport, glo Module - 6 of computer/ IT in supply chain management, ion. Vendor Managed Inventory, CPFRP, a Logistics. Value addition in SCM.	view, supply Chain, (Bull Chain. Source ign in the story, EOQ, SDE/VED An of Inventor decisions, in y, material vork, role of practice. H decision. T in Transpo bal alliance Benchmar	CM-historical y chain frame lwhip Effect), cing Decisions supply chain, 09 Hrs. buffer stock, nalysis. Goals, ry, Alternative nventory cost requirements 09 Hrs. of distribution, HUB & SPOKE ransportation ortation, role es. 06 Hrs.

PBAC301C

Credits: 04

1.	A Logistic approach to Supply Chain Management, Coyle, Bardi, Longley, Cengage Learning,
	Latest edition.

- 2. Supply Chain Management- Strategy, Planning and Operation, Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, D.V.Kalr, Pearson Latest edition.
- 3. Supply chain Logistics Management, Donald J Bowersox, Mc Graw Hill, 4th Edition.

- <u>https://r.search.yahoo.com/ ylt=Awrx.GMrk Niq2gI7Te7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzM EdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660158891/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fwww.researchgat e.net%2fpublication%2f270876147 Supply Chain Management 4th edition/RK=2/RS=I5xJm 6f L0veF5TOaSQK.2R1Gigo-</u>
- <u>https://r.search.yahoo.com/ ylt=Awrx.GMrk Niq2gl7je7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzQ</u> <u>EdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660158891/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fwww.oracle.com</u> %2fwebfolder%2fs%2fassets%2febook%2fscm-complete-guide%2fpdf%2fscm-<u>guide.pdf/RK=2/RS=ztnJiPISXhKgq3LJKrxxE5MspDo-</u>
- <u>https://r.search.yahoo.com/ ylt=Awrx.GMrk Niq2gI7ze7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzU EdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660158891/RO=10/RU=http%3a%2f%2ftrainingtancang.co m%2fupload%2fnews%2febook-principles-of-supply-chain-management-9010.pdf/RK=2/RS=DrwvOC 5itZTS4CPsIKgOZLYxQM</u>
- www.proquest.com

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Students are expected to choose any four Indian Organizations and study their supply chain in terms of drivers of the Supply chain and submit a report.
- Students should visit different logistics companies and understand the services provided by them and submit a report.
- Students should identify any product/service and study the type of distribution system used and understand the reason for using that particular type and present it in the class.
- Students should identify the various types of IT applications employed by Indian Organizations in their Supply chain.

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Demonstrate knowledge of the functions of logistics and supply chain management.	L1/L2
CO2	Relate concepts and activities of the supply chain to actual organizations	L3
CO3	Analyse the role of technology in logistics and supply chain management.	L4
CO4	Evaluate cases for effective supply chain management and its implementation.	L4

Mapping of Co	OS and PO	S							
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

PBAC302C		Credits: 04
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives

- To explore and offer knowledge on Global Business Environment.
- To explore knowledge on International Institutions involved in global business.
- To assist the students to develop a truly Global Perspective.
- To understand the contemporary issues in global business that illustrates the unique challenges faced by managers in the IBE.

Module - 108 Hrs.Introduction to International Business: Evolution, Meaning, Importance, Nature and Scope of
International Business, Characteristics of International Business, Factors affecting International Business,
Changing scenario of International Business, Advantages of International Business,
challenges in International business, Modes of entry into International Business, Internationalization

Process.

08 Hrs.

Module - 2

International Business Environment: Introduction, Meaning and Components of International Business Environment, Political Environment, Legal Environment, Economic Environment, Technological Environment, Socio and Cultural Environment, Ethics in International Business and CSR in International Business.

Module - 309 Hrs.Theories of International Business: Introduction, Mercantilism, Theory of absolute cost advantage,
Comparative cost advantage theory, Comparative cost advantage with money, Relative factor endowment
theory, Product life cycle theory, Global strategic rivalry theory, Porter's National Competitive Advantage
Theory.

09 Hrs.					
International Institutions: UNCTAD- Introduction, Principles and achievements, IMF-Role and objectives,					
WTO-Role and advantages, TRIMS, TRIPS Features, Economic Integration-Introduction,					
Levels of Economic Integration, Regional Economic Integration in Europe, USA, ASEAN, SAARC, SAPTA.					
08 Hrs.					

Multi-National Corporations: Definition and Meaning, factors that contributed to positive growth of MNCs, Importance of MNCs, Advantages and disadvantages of MNCs, MNCs in India, Organizational structure of MNCs, Transfer of Technology, Global Competitiveness, Indicators of competitiveness, Technology of Global competitiveness.

- Module 608 Hrs.Basics of International Marketing- Environment and cultural dynamics of global markets, functions
of International Marketing, determining International Marketing strategies in different stages of PLC,
Major actors in International Marketing, Competitive Global Marketing Strategies.Global HRM- Characteristics, Nature and factors of IHRM, Functions of IHRM,
Global Finance-Features of Global Capital Market, Growth of Global Capital Market, Global equity
market. International Production Management-Coordinating Global Manufacturing System.Suggested Learning Resources*1. International Business (text and cases): P Subba Rao, HPH, 4/e, 2017.
 - 2. International Business: competing in the global market place, Charles W L Hill, TataMcGraw-Hill., 5th Edition, 2005.
 - 3. International Business, Justin Paul, PHI Learning, 2010.

- 4. International Business: V. K. Bhalla, S Chand, 1/e, 2013.
- 5. The International Business Environment: Anant K. Sundaram/ J. Stewart Black-Prentice Hall.
- 6. International Business environments and Operations John D Daniel, Lee H Radebaugh, Daniel P Sulivan- Pearson Education, 10th edition, 2004.
- 7. The International Business Environment Janet Morrison Mac Millan Palgrave, 2004
- 8. International Business Environment by Francis Cherunilam- Himalaya Publishing House, 2004.

- https://www.pdfdrive.com/international-business-environment-e56594187.html
- <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/business-environment-e54194142.html</u>
- <u>https://ebooks.lpude.in/commerce/mcom/term_3/DCOM501_INTERNATIONAL_BUSINES_S.pdf</u>
- <u>https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/view/63865501/pdf-download-international-business-</u> <u>case-studies-for-the-multicultural-marketplace-full-online</u>
- <u>http://elibrary.gci.edu.np/bitstream/123456789/681/1/BM727%20The%20International%20Bu</u> <u>siness%20Environment%20Challenges%20and%20Changes%20by%20Jamie%20Weathersto n.pdf</u>
- <u>https://www.taylorfrancis.com/books/edit/10.4324/9780080511306/international-business-</u> case-studies-robert-moran-david-braaten-ph-john-walsh
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3hMNnvd_HbQ</u>
- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg54/preview</u>
- <u>https://www.coursera.org/learn/international-business</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Identify the companies and study the factors affecting their business at international level.
- Study the advantages and disadvantages of various companies operated in different countries.
- Study the various ethical practices adopted by various companies and also issues faced bythem.
- Students must study role of corporate social responsibility (CSR) in international businesspractice.

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Defining international business and describe how it differs from domestic business with respect to laws, regulations and taxation.	L3
CO2	Identify and describe factors and forces that affect an organization's decision to internationalize its business.	L3
CO3	Describe and compare strategies for internationalization.	L3,L2
CO4	Identify and analyze challenges in working, communicating and negotiating in a cross-cultural context.	L3,L4
CO5	Discuss the role of corporate social responsibility (CSR) in international business practice.	L6

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3
CO5		1				2	3		

MARKETING SPECIALIZATION

PBAM301E		Credits: 04
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50
Course Objectives		
 To develop an understanding 	of consumer behaviour theories and apply this	understanding in a
marketing decision making co		C
• To identify the multitude of fa	actors influencing consumers so that each of us	will be ableto apply this
knowledge to improve marke		
• To Create better marketing pr	rograms and strategies basing on the knowledge	of consumerbehaviour.
	Module - 1	09 Hrs.
Introduction to Consumer Be	haviour: Meaning, Nature and Importance c	of Consumer Behaviour;
Difference between Consumer	& Customer; Nature & characteristics of Indiar	۱
Consumers; Consumer Moveme	ent in India; Rights & Responsibilities of consume	ers in India;Consumerism:
Meaning and benefits of consum	nerism. Consumer Research process.	
	Module - 2	09 Hrs.
Consumer Decision Making: Co	nsumer Buying Decision Process, Levels of Con	sumer Decision Making –
Four views of consumer decision	n making. On-line Decision Making: Meaning & P	rocess/Stages. Situational
Influences- Nature of Situational	l Influence, Situational Characteristics and consu	Imption behaviour.
Models of Consumer Behavior	ur: Input-Process-Output Model, Nicosia Mode	el, Howard Sheth Model,
Engel-Kollat-Blackwell Models of	f Consumer Behaviour, Class Exercise: Conductin	g consumer experiments.
	Module - 3	06 Hrs.
Individual Determinants of Co	nsumer Behaviour: Perception: Process, Const	umer Imagery, Perceived
Risk. Learning: Principles and The	eories.	
Personality: Nature, Theories, Se	elf Concept, Psychographic and Life Style.	
Attitude: Structural model of att	titude, attitude formation & change.	
Motivation: needs/motives & g	goals, dynamic nature of motivation, Arousal o	f motives, theories.
	Module - 4	12 Hrs.
Group Determinants of Consum	er Behaviour:	
Groups: Meaning and Nature of	Groups, Reference Group Influence : Types of c	onsumer relevant groups,
factors affecting group influence	e, Application of reference group concept.	
Family: Functions of family, family, family, family.	mily decision making, Family Life Cycle (FLC). D	ynamics of husband-wife
decision making, Opinion Leade	ership and Personal influence. Dynamics of op	inion leadership process,
Measurement of opinion leader	ship, Market Mavens, Opinion Leadership & Ma	irketing
Strategy, Creation of Opinion Le	aders.	
Diffusion of Innovation: Adoptio	on process, Diffusion process	
	Module – 5	09 Hrs.
Environmental Influences on C	Consumer Behaviour: Social Class: Social Class	Basics, Social class and
Social status, The dynamics of	status consumption, Life style profile of social	class, Features of Social
Class, Five Social-Class Categorie	es in India.	
	cteristics, Factors affecting culture, Role of custo	
	iour. Subculture: Meaning, Subculture division	
	ross Culture - Cross-cultural consumer analysis -	-
strategy: Cross-cultural marketir	ng problems in India, Strategies to overcome cros	-
		07.11.4
	Module – 6	07 Hrs.
Customer Relationship Manag	ement: CRM Concepts - Acquiring customers,	

Profiling - Service Level Agreements (SLAs), creating and managing effective SLAs. CRM in Marketing -One-to-one Relationship Marketing - Cross Selling & Up Selling - Customer Retention, Behaviour Prediction - Customer Profitability & Value Modelling, - Channel Optimization - Event-based marketing.-CRM and Customer Service - The Call Centre, Call Scripting - Customer Satisfaction Measurement.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Consumer Behaviour, Schiffman Kanuk and S. Ramesh Kumar- Pearson, Latest Edition.
- Consumer Behaviour: A Managerial Perspective, Dr. Dheeraj Sharma, Jagdish N Sheth, Banwari Mittal, Cengage Learning, latest Edition.
- 3. Consumer Behaviour, Sethna, Sage Publications, 4/e, 2018.
- 4. Consumer Behaviour in Indian Perspective, Himalaya Publications-latest Edition.
- 5. Consumer Behavior, Blackwell and Engel, Cengage Publication, Indian Edition.
- 6. Indian Consumers, S.C.Mehta Tata McGraw Hill

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://youtu.be/ctMpHpJouoU</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/jSrC-EWYIJQ</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/dptzjrKRAm8</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/60eRK7AwgwM</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/KILsxmXUm_M</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/0srjdRDh99Y</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/AGYxSskyuq0</u>
- https://books.mec.biz/tmp/books/NXHQRTHBQ2L87NIU6YVN.pdf
- <u>https://www.oup.com.au/ data/assets/file/0025/131983/9780195597080 SC.pdf</u>
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/consumer-behaviour-books.html

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Students can identify how marketers are addressing the various components and stages of the decision making process.
- Students can go to malls and unorganized retail outlets and observe the behaviour of consumers of different demographic segments while buying different category of goods. The students need to present the findings / observations followed with a group discussion.
- Give examples of the products and services that cater to our: biogenic needs, acquired needs and hedonic needs.
- Find three advertisements that appeal to the need for power, affiliation and achievement. Discuss their effectiveness. Rewrite these for persons in different levels of Maslow's Hierarchy.
- Meet your friends and conduct a survey to find out what are the important factors in their purchase of mobiles, shoes, bags etc.
- Which type of personality, as per Jung's personality types, do you have? Similarly, find out the personality types of your family members.
- Conduct a study on advertisements regarding a specific product and find out how consumer deal with the information overload..

Course Outcomes

After c	After completion of the course student will be able to:						
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level					
CO1	The students will be able understand the background and concepts of consumer behaviour	L1					
CO2	The students will be able to identify the dynamics of consumer behaviour and the basic factors that influence the consumers decision process	L2					
CO3	The students will be able to demonstrate how concepts may be applied to marketing strategy.	L3					
CO4	Students will be able to apply and demonstrate theories to realworld marketing situations by profiling and identifying marketing segments.	L4					

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1	2			2			2	
CO2			2			3			
CO3				3			2	2	
CO4		2	3	2			3		3

PBAM302E					
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P					
Total Hours: 50					

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives

- To provide an understanding of the concepts, techniques and approaches in Sales ٠ Management.
- To emphasize on the Sales Manager's problems and dilemmas.
- To develop skills for generating, evaluating and selecting sales strategies.
- To develop an understanding of the contemporary retail management, issues, strategies and ٠ trends.
- To highlight the importance of retailing and its role in the success of modern business. •
- To acclimatize with the insights of retailing, key activities and relationships.

······································						
Module - 1	08 Hrs.					
Introduction to Sales Management: Meaning, Evaluation, Importance, Emerging Trends						
Management, elementary study of sales organizations, qualities and responsibilities of sales manager.						
Selling skills & selling strategies: Selling and business Styles, selling skills, situations, Personal						
Selling: Meaning and definition, selling process, sales presentation, Handling customer objections, Follow-						
action.						
Module - 2	08 Hrs.					

Management of Sales Territory & Sales Quota: Sales territory: meaning, factors affecting in designing size of Sales territory, steps in designing Sales territory, Sales quota, procedure for sales quota. Types of sales quota, Methods of setting sales Quota.

Recruitment and selection of sales force. Training of sales force

Recruitment and selection of sales force, Training of sales force.						
Module - 3	09 Hrs.					
Sales force Motivation and Compensation: Nature of motivation, Importance, Process and factors in the						
motivation, Compensation-Meaning, Types of compensation plans and evaluation of s performance and appraisal process.	ales force by					
Sales management job: Standard sales management process-International sales m	anagement -					
International market selection, market survey approach or strategy.						
Module - 4	09 Hrs.					
Retail Management: Introduction and Perspectives on Retailing, World of Retailing, Retail	management,					
introduction, meaning, characteristics, emergence of organizations of retailing - Types of R	•					
Formats) - Multichannel Retailing - role of retailing, trends in retailing, FDI in Retail - Prob	lems of Indian					
Retailing- Ethics in retailing- Current Scenario.						
Module – 5	09 Hrs.					
Setting up Retail organization: Size and space allocation, location strategy, factors Affecting						
Retail, Retail location Research and Techniques, Objectives of Good store Design. Retail Ma	•.					
Financial Strategy Human Resource Management, Information Systems and supply chain i	-					
	Logistics. Store Layout and Space planning: Types of Layouts, role of Visual Merchandiser, Visual					
Merchandising Techniques, Controlling Costs and Reducing Inventories Loss, Exteriors, Interiors. Store						
Management: Responsibilities of Store Manager, Store Security, Parking						
Space. Problem at Retail Centers, Store Record and Accounting System, Coding Syst	em, Material					
Handling in Stores, Management of modern retails stores.	07.11					
Module – 6	07 Hrs.					
Relationship Marketing & International Retailing: Management & Evaluation of Re	lationships in					

Relationship Marketing & International Retailing: Management & Evaluation of Relationships in Retailing, Retail Research in Retailing: Importance of Research in Retailing, Trends in Retail Research, Areas of Retail Research. Customer Audits, Brand Management in retailing, Internationalization of Retailing and Evolution of International Retailing, Motives of International Retailing, International Retail Environment and issues in international retailing.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Sales & Distribution Management: Tapan K. Panda & Sunil Sahadev, 6/e, Oxford University Press, 2012.
- 2. Sales Management by Charles, Futrell, 6/e, Thomson South Western, 2003.
- 3. Retail Management Levy & Weitz, TMH, latest edition.
- 4. Retail Management Chetan Bajaj, Oxford University press.
- 5. Retail Management-A Global Perspective: Text and Cases, Dr.Harjit Singh, S.Chand, 2018.
- 6. Sales & Retail Management, an Indian perspective by Dr.S.L Gupta, 1/e, Excel Books, 2007.
- 7. Salesmanship and Sales Management-P.K Sahu & K C Raut, 3/e, Vikas Publishing House.
- 8. Integrated Retail Management James R. Ogden & Denise Trodden, Biztantra, Latest Edition.
- 9. Retail Marketing Management Dravid Gilbert, 2/e, Pearson Education.
- 10. Retail Management: A Strategic Approach Barry Berman, Joel R. Evans, Pearson. Latest Edition.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/sales-management-e529300.html</u>
- https://ncert.nic.in/textbook/pdf/ieva101.pdf
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/retail-marketing-e34523955.html
- <u>https://www.coursera.org/lecture/mafash/retail-management-yrF51</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8ah0ET7zIBw
- https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20 mg01/preview
- <u>https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105122/L16.html</u>
- <u>https://freevideolectures.com/course/4216/nptel-sales-distribution-management</u>
- https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105122
- <u>https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105122/L01.html</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Interview a salesperson in a retail store and write a brief report about what they like and dislike about their jobs, their salary, travelling allowances, sales quotas, why they chose a sales career, and what does it take to succeed in this profession.
- Go to a kirana store and a supermarket and compare the following:
 - a) Store arrangement
 - b) No of brands carried
 - c) Pricing policies are discounts given?
 - d) Service personal or impersonal? Etc.
- Go to at least three kirana stores in your neighbourhood and discuss with them the importance of location, pricing, credit policy, etc. What percentages of goods are sold 'loose' in each locality and compare this with the approximate income range of the customers? What are the retailer's losses when a customer defaults in payment? Does he make up for it by increasing his prices to other customers?
- Ask your friends if they would buy certain goods like groceries, vegetables, socks, mobile, pens etc from the roadside vendor as against a regular shop. Group the products into low risk and high risk ones. Does this buying behavior also depend on the personality of the individual doing the buying? Or the one doing the selling?

• Student can make a presentation on any product or the services of student choice, covering selling strategies and one day work exposure towards merchandising in any big retail outlets of respective places where institute is operating. Rural colleges can send the students to the city nearby to observe the merchandising planning in retail outlets and to make a small report.

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the selling techniques in an organisation.	L2
CO2	Develop a plan for organizing, staffing & training sales force.	L3
CO3	Organize sales territories to maximize selling effectiveness.	L3
CO4	Evaluate sales management strategies.	L5
CO5	Find out the contemporary retail management issues and strategies.	L1
CO6	Evaluate the recent trends in retailing and its impact in the success of modern business.	L5
C07	Understand Relate store management and visual merchandising practicesfor effective retailing.	L2

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3
CO5	1		2		3		2		
CO6		1		2		1			
CO7	1		2						3

PBAM303E		Credits: 04				
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	SERVICES MARKETING	CIE Marks:50				
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50				
-						
Course Objectives						
 To acquaint the students with t 	he characteristics of services and their marketir	ng implications.				
 To discuss and conceptualize the 	e service quality, productivity in services, role c	of personnel in				
Service marketing and to mana	age changes in the environment.					
 To familiarize the students with 	n the GAPS model and strategizing towards clos	ing the GAPS for				
effective savies marketing.						
	Module - 1	07 Hrs.				
_	on of services Marketing, Reasons for the gro					
_	nd service marketing; characteristics of services	; concept of service marketing				
triangle; service marketing mix;						
	arch, Experience and Credence property, cons	-				
· · · ·	n, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing custon	•				
	services, Factors influencing customer percepti	on of service, Service				
encounters, customer satisfaction, s	Strategies for influencing customer perception. Module - 2	09 Hrs.				
CAD models of comise multiple	Key reasons for gap using marketing resea					
marketing, Evaluation Of custom	rch, building customer relationship through retorer relationships, Benefits of customer rela sis & targeting in services. "Hard" & "Soft" stand	tionship, levels of retention lards.				
	Module - 3	09 Hrs.				
strategies. Matching supply & dem v/s maximum use of capacity, str	pacity utilization, pricing. Waiting line strate and in capacity, four common types of constra ategies for matching capacity & demand. Ke n and implementation, Service quality as profit	aints facing services, optimum ey reasons for GAP-2 service				
	Module - 4	09 Hrs.				
Boundary spanning roles: Emotional labour, Source of conflict, Quality- productivity trade off, Strategies for closing GAP3. Customer's role in service delivery-Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery, Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation,-Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery.						
	Module – 5	09 Hrs.				
Pricing of services: Role of price and value in provider GAP 4, Role of non-monitory cost, Price as an indicator of service quality–Approaches to pricing services, pricing strategies, Key intermediaries for service delivery, Intermediary control strategies. Role of services marketing communication SERVQUAL Model.						
	Module – 6	07 Hrs.				
Strategies, Guidelines for Physical E Service scapes: Types of service sca scapes, Approaches for understand effect on behavior-Guidance for phy	pes-Objectives and Goals of service scapes, Role ing service scapes effects, Frame work for unde	e of service				
Suggested Learning Resources*						

- 1. Services Marketing, Valarie A Zeithmal& Mary Jo, McGraw Hill, 6/e 2018
- 2. Services Marketing, Christopher Lovelock, Pearson Education, 2014
- 3. Services Marketing, Parasuraman, Sage Publications 2018

- https://r.search.yahoo.com/_ylt=Awr1SU.Oo_Nidm4IV9i7HAx.;_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzEEdnRpZAMEc 2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660163087/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2febooks.lpude.in%2fmanagement%2fmba%2fter m_4%2fDMGT510_SERVICES_MARKETING.pdf/RK=2/RS=rz8XYyCSOhGnU6JznbgeyVS_8NM-
- https://r.search.yahoo.com/_ylt=Awr1SU.Oo_Nidm4IWNi7HAx.;_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzIEdnRpZAME c2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660163087/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fwww.coursehero.com%2ffile%2f27673829%2 fServices-Marketing-5th-Edition-pdf%2f/RK=2/RS=Ric3RoGnmc212j6Xe5dA6FmlStA-
- https://r.search.yahoo.com/_ylt=Awr1SU.Oo_Nidm4IY9i7HAx.;_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzQEdnRpZAME c2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660163087/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2finfolearners.com%2febooks%2fessentialsofservices-marketing-3rd-edition-pdf-free-download%2f/RK=2/RS=eUc.stCHtWkAmoi3H7VQ_mdeFT0- Note: The aforesaid links and study materials are suggestive in nature, they may be used with due regards to

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Ask students to choose a service industry of their choice at the beginning of the semester
- Ask them to do an in-depth study of the industry and give a presentation at the end of the every Module relating the concepts to the particular industry (GAPS).
- Students can prepare service blueprints for any service of their choice.
- Identify any existing services, locate loopholes in the design and suggest modifications.
- Visit a service industry and analyse the role of customers in service delivery.

Course Outcomes

After co	After completion of the course student will be able to:							
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level						
CO1	Develop an understanding about the various concepts and importance of Services Marketing.	L1/L2						
CO2	Enhance knowledge about emerging issues and trends in the service sector.	L3						
CO3	Learn to implement service strategies to meet new challenges.	L4						
CO4	Analysing Services blue print and SERVQUAL model	L4						

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

PBAM304E		Credits: 04
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	RURAL MARKETING	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives						
 Make students have an understanding of the fundamental concepts of rural mark 	eting & the					
environment in which rural marketing system operates						
To gain the knowledge on consumer buying behavior and influencing factors on consumerbuying						
behavior at rural market and the decision process						
 To understand the promotional mix in rural markets 						
 To understand premise underlying in rural markets 						
 To comprehend the initiatives and future of rural markets 						
Module - 1	07 Hrs.					
Introduction to Rural Markets: Definition, Concept, Nature, Size and Scope of Indian F Demand, Buying Characteristics, Rural Market Structure: Demographic, Physical, Econ Rural Infrastructural Facilities – Warehousing, Cold Storage, Logistics. Indian Rural Ma Vs Urban Market, Importance of Branding, Problems of Rural Consumers: Adulteration Measures, Unfair Warranties and Guarantees, Unreasonable Pricing, Challenges ar Marketing.	omic Environment. Irket: Profile, Rural , Short Weight and Id Future of Rural					
Module - 2 Understanding the Rural Consumer: Rural Community in India. Profile of Rural marke	09 Hrs.					
Rural Market, Target and Positioning, Rural Consumer Behavior, Rural Buyer Charact Buying Decision Process, Factors Affecting Consumer Behavior –Cultural, Social, Techn and Political.						
Module - 3	09 Hrs.					
Marketing Mix in Rural Markets: Product: Significance, Concept and Product Mix Strategy: Objectives, Policies and Strategies, Promotion: Advertising, Sales Promotions Rural marketing, language and Culture Distribution Strategies, Channels of Distrib operative, Government, Financial Institutions, Public Sector Undertakings, Regulated I Distribution Systems.	Communication in ution, Role of Co-					
Module - 4	09 Hrs.					
Innovation in Rural Markets: Significance of innovation in rural markets, The interver Markets: Importance and Initiatives, The emergence of Organized retailing in Rural In Organized Retail, Cases in organized retail: Operative Models adopted by Indian Compa	dia, Key Drivers of					
Module – 5	09 Hrs.					
Initiatives of Rural Marketing: Improvement measures taken by the Government –Initiatives by Co- operative and Private Sector, Present Scenario-Rural Female Empowerment, Micro Financing, Mobility in Emerging Markets, Growing Rural Tourism. E- Commerce: Importance of E-Commerce and Impact of E- Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in rural marketing. Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Shakti, Web-casting- online training and guidance to farmers.						
Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Sk online training and guidance to farmers.	e and Impact of E- n rural marketing. nakti, Web-casting-					
Marketing on rural consumers, Concept of Digital Village, Role of Social Media in Information Technology: Impact of IT in Agricultural Marketing, E Chaupal, Project Sh	e and Impact of E- n rural marketing.					

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Rama Bijapurkar (2007), We are Like That Only, the logic of Consumer India, Penguin Books
- 2. Prahalad C.K (2008), Fortune at the Bottom of the Pyramid, Pearson Publication
- 3. R V Badi, N V Badi, Rural Marketing, 2008, Himalaya Publishing House.
- 4. U C Mathur, Rural marketing, Text and Cases, 2008, excel books
- 4. CSG Krishnamacharyulu, Lalitha Ramakrishnan, Cases in Rural marketing, An IntegratedApproach, 2006, Pearson Publication.

- https://youtu.be/fB3Dl31FE4I
- <u>https://youtu.be/Hguauxu_0bM</u>
- https://youtu.be/d8-k2LbP-y4
- <u>https://youtu.be/WttNQtX5cyA</u>
- https://youtu.be/OpU33j9wVss
- <u>https://youtu.be/jpqZb0ZhA2s</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/5sDNYnhbq9A</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/hih1rLTJbWM</u>
- <u>https://youtu.be/DzZCVqrtXYw</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Make students to visit a village.
- Demonstrating e-Choupal activities
- Visit a village and undertake a research about the buying pattern of rural consumers.
- Study about their disposable income.
- Each student to give presentation of 5 minutes with respect to rural consumer buying behaviour.

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Recognize appropriate Rural marketing objectives.	L1
CO2	Knowledge on consumer buying behavior and influencing factors onconsumer buying behavior at rural market and the decision process Appreciate the e-commerce and innovation in Rural marketing.	L3
CO3	Illustrate the promotional mix in rural markets Rural marketing and marketing strategies.	L2
CO4	Knowledge of premise underlying in rural markets	L5
CO5	To comprehend the initiatives and future of rural markets	L5

Mapping of COS	and POs								
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1		2		2	3			
CO2	1		2				2		
CO3	1	2	2	3	2			2	2
CO4	1	2		2					
CO5	1		2		2				

FINANCE SPECIALIZATION

PBAF301E		Credits: 04
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	STRATEGIC COST MANAGEMENT	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50

- To understand various concepts and terminologies used in cost management.
- To explain and critically evaluate various costing methods and techniques such as marginal costing, budgetary control, standard costing, activity based costing etc.
- To apply and analyse various costing methods and techniques mentioned above.

 To apply and analyse various costing methods and techniques mentioned above. 							
Module - 1	08 Hrs.						
Introduction to Cost Management-Cost Accounting to Cost Management- Objectives and	d functions of						
Cost Accounting , Cost accounting and Financial Accounting , Elements of costs- Classification of costs-							
Methods of costing-Cost Management Tools- A Strategic View to Cost Management- Inventory systems,							
Average cost methods, Preparation of a cost sheet . Target Costing, features, steps,							
Advantages (Problems on cost sheet).							
Module - 2	08 Hrs.						
Overheads: Meaning of Overhead Cost, Classification and Collection, Difference between C							
and Cost Apportionment, (Full-fledged Problems on Primary and secondary distribution,							
equations, Absorption of Overhead, Theory on Under and Over absorption of Overhead)							
Traditional Costing, Activity Based Costing, Cost Drivers, Cost Analysis Under ABC (Unit level	i, Batch Level						
and Product Sustaining Activities), Benefits and weaknesses of ABC. (Theory & Problems). Module - 3	09 Hrs.						
Marginal Costing – Nature and Scope- Applications-Break even charts and Point, Decision types with full problems) Differential Cost Analysis, Advantages and Disadvantages of Market Score (1997) and 1997 and 1	• •						
Process Costing: introduction to Process Costing, Cost accumulation in process costing (Prob							
Module - 4	09 Hrs.						
Budgetary Control - Essentials of Effective Budgeting, Objectives of Budgetary control, Functional Budgets, Master Budgets, Key Factor Problems on Production Budgets and Flexible Budgets.							
Standard Costing:- Comparison with Budgetary control, analysis of Variances, Simple Problems on							
Material and Labour variances only, Performance Budgeting, Zero base Budgeting (ZBB) (Pro							
Module – 5 09 Hrs.							
Cost Audit & Reporting to Management-objectives and advantages of Cost Audit, Cost	Audit report.						
Management Audit- Objectives and Scope. Reporting to Management – Purpose of reporting	ng- Requisites						
of a good report, Classifications of Report, Segment reporting, Cost Reduction and Cost Co	ontrol, Target						
Costing – its Principles, Balanced Scorecard: Features and Purpose, Back-flushaccounting, Th	e Variants of						
Backflush Accounting , Lean Accounting, Cost Control vs. Cost							
Module – 6	07 Hrs.						
Responsibility Centers: Revenue and Expense Centers Responsibility Centers, Revenue Cen							
Pricing – Meaning, Principles of Transfer Pricing, Methods of Transfer of Pricing expe							
Administrative Centers. Cost Management for Specific Sectors – Gold, Agriculture, IT sector	, Phrama and						
others (theory only).							
Suggested Learning Resources*	Suggested Learning Resources*						
1. Cost Accounting (2e) by M.Y. Khan and P.K. Jain (2017). McGraw Hill Education.							
 Cost Accounting (20) by W.T. Khan and P.K. Jain (2017). McGraw hin Education. Management Control Systems (4e) by Kenneth Merchant and Wim Van Der Stede. Pear (2019). 	sonEducation						

A Text book of Cost and Management Accounting: Arora M. N, 11th Edition, Vikas.
 Managerial Accounting: James Jiambalvo, 4th Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

5. Cost Accounting: Jawaharlal & Seema Srivastava, 4th Edition, TMH

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://journal.ump.edu.my/ijim/article/view/5983/1166</u>
- http://indianresearchjournals.com/pdf/APJMMR/2013/April/7.pdf
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fWPPfUiPdHA</u>
- <u>https://www.coursera.org/lecture/construction-cost-estimating/introduction-to-cost-estimating-and-cost-control-xXOyi</u>
- <u>https://www.icsi.edu/WebModules/Publications/FULL_BOOK_PP-CMA-2017-JULY_4.pdf</u>
- <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/cost-management-e20763553.html</u>
- <u>https://www.academia.edu/31736202/Cost Management Accounting and Control</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- The student can choose any product and get details about the actual cost of material, wages and othercost and prepare a cost statement.
- Standard cost of each component has to be obtained and compared with actual cost to find the varianceand reasons for variance to assess efficiency of purchase, operations and production.
- Prepare a comparative chart to understand and depict the budgetary control mechanisms in Private and Public Sector enterprises.
- Visit to a NGO and find out the various cost heads and how they do differ from profit making businessorganizations.
- Conduct an in-house workshop on Transfer pricing for Manufacturing Sector (Analyze how valueaddition takes place at every stage of the production).

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the goals and strategies of business units.	L2
CO2	Determine standard costing and variance analysis cost control in Business decision making,	L5
CO3	Applications of Management accounting and control systems in Corporate.	L3
CO4	Critically evaluate all traditional and non-traditional costing methods such as absorption costing; marginal costing and activity based costing.	L5

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

Total Hours: 50

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS & PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Credits: 04

Course Objectives	
 To acquaint students with fundamental concepts of capital market and its instruments. To understand techniques to evaluate and analyze risk and return characteristics of second sec	
 To understand techniques to evaluate and analyze risk and return characteristics of se such as individual stocks, mutual funds etc. 	ecunities
 To provide basic knowledge of the theories and practices of modern portfolio choice 	re and
investment decision	
	08 Hrs.
Introduction to Investment: Investment Avenues, Attributes, Investor V/s speculator, Fea	eatures of
a good Investment, Investment Process.	
Financial Instruments: Money Market Instruments, Capital Market Instruments, De	erivatives.
Securities Market: Trading & Settlement Procedure, Stock Market Indicators- Indices of	of Indian
Stock Exchanges. Mutual Funds: Concept of Mutual Funds, Participants in Mutua	al Funds,
Advantages of Investment in Mutual Fund, Types of Mutual funds. (Only Theory).	
Module - 2	09 Hrs.
Return and Risk Concepts: Concept of Risk, Causes of Risk, Types of Risk-Systematic risk	
Price Risk, Interest Rate Risk, Purchasing Power Risk, Unsystematic Risk- Business risk, I	
Risk, Insolvency Risk, Risk-Return Relationship, Concept of diversifiable risk and non- dive	
risk. Calculation of Return and Risk of Individual Security & Portfolio (Theory & Problems).	
Module - 3	09 Hrs.
	tes, Bond
Valuation, Bond Duration, Bond Management Strategies. Preference Shares- Concept, V Equity Shares- Concept, Valuation, Dividend Valuation Models, P/E Ratio valuation model. & Problems).	Valuation.
Equity Shares- Concept, Valuation, Dividend Valuation Models, P/E Ratio valuation model. & Problems). Module - 4	/aluation. I. (Theory 08 Hrs.
Equity Shares- Concept, Valuation, Dividend Valuation Models, P/E Ratio valuation models & Problems). Fundamental & Technical Analysis: Macro-Economic and Industry Analysis: Fundamental EIC Frame Work, Economy Analysis, Industry Analysis, Company Analysis- Financial St Analysis. Market Efficiency: Efficient Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Efficiency, Empir for different forms of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concept, Theories- Dow Theorem Wave theory. Charts-Types, Trends and Trend Reversal Patterns. Mathematical India	Valuation. I. (Theory 08 Hrs. I analysis- statement birical test eory, Eliot
Equity Shares- Concept, Valuation, Dividend Valuation Models, P/E Ratio valuation model. & Problems). Module - 4 Fundamental & Technical Analysis: Macro-Economic and Industry Analysis: Fundamental EIC Frame Work, Economy Analysis, Industry Analysis, Company Analysis- Financial St Analysis. Market Efficiency: Efficient Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Efficiency, Empir for different forms of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concept, Theories- Dow The	Valuation. I. (Theory 08 Hrs. I analysis- statement birical test eory, Eliot
Equity Shares- Concept, Valuation, Dividend Valuation Models, P/E Ratio valuation model. & Problems). Module - 4 Fundamental & Technical Analysis: Macro-Economic and Industry Analysis: Fundamental EIC Frame Work, Economy Analysis, Industry Analysis, Company Analysis- Financial St Analysis. Market Efficiency: Efficient Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Efficiency, Empir for different forms of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concept, Theories- Dow The Wave theory. Charts-Types, Trends and Trend Reversal Patterns. Mathematical India Moving Average Convergence-Divergence, Relative Strength Index (Theory only).	Valuation. I. (Theory 08 Hrs. I analysis- statement birical test eory, Eliot licators – 09 Hrs. olio Risk, ns, CAPM
Equity Shares- Concept, Valuation, Dividend Valuation Models, P/E Ratio valuation model. & Problems). Module - 4 Fundamental & Technical Analysis: Macro-Economic and Industry Analysis: Fundamental EIC Frame Work, Economy Analysis, Industry Analysis, Company Analysis- Financial St Analysis. Market Efficiency: Efficient Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Efficiency, Empir for different forms of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concept, Theories- Dow The Wave theory. Charts-Types, Trends and Trend Reversal Patterns. Mathematical India Moving Average Convergence-Divergence, Relative Strength Index (Theory only). Module – 5 Modern Portfolio Theory: Markowitz Model- Diversification, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Efficient Frontier. Sharpe's Single Index Model, Capital Asset Pricing Model: Assumption Equation, Capital Market Line, Security Market Line, CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Optimum I	Valuation. I. (Theory 08 Hrs. I analysis- statement birical test eory, Eliot licators – 09 Hrs. olio Risk, ns, CAPM
Equity Shares- Concept, Valuation, Dividend Valuation Models, P/E Ratio valuation model. & Problems). Module - 4 Fundamental & Technical Analysis: Macro-Economic and Industry Analysis: Fundamental EIC Frame Work, Economy Analysis, Industry Analysis, Company Analysis- Financial St Analysis. Market Efficiency: Efficient Market Hypothesis, Forms of Market Efficiency, Empir for different forms of market efficiency. Technical Analysis – Concept, Theories- Dow The Wave theory. Charts-Types, Trends and Trend Reversal Patterns. Mathematical Indi Moving Average Convergence-Divergence, Relative Strength Index (Theory only). Module – 5 Modern Portfolio Theory: Markowitz Model- Diversification, Portfolio Return, Portfolio Efficient Frontier. Sharpe's Single Index Model, Capital Asset Pricing Model: Assumption Equation, Capital Market Line, Security Market Line, CML V/s SML. Sharpe's Optimum I Construction, Optimum Portfolio with Short sales (Theory & Problems).	Valuation. I. (Theory 08 Hrs. I analysis- statement birical test eory, Eliot licators – 09 Hrs. olio Risk, ns, CAPM Portfolio 07 Hrs. Revision Portfolio

- 1. Investment Analysis and Portfolio management, Prasanna Chandra, Tata McGraw Hill, 3/e,2010.
- 2. Security Analysis & Portfolio Management, S Kevin, Tata McGraw Hill, 2014.
- 3. Security Analysis & Portfolio Management, Punithavathy Pandian, Vikas Publications, 2/e,2018.
- 4. Security Analysis & Portfolio Management Fisher and Jordan, 6/e Pearson, PHI.
- 5. Investments Zvi Bodie, Kane, Marcus & Mohanty, TMH, 8th Edition, 2010.
- 6. Investment management (Security Analysis and & Portfolio Management), Bhalla V.K., Vikas Publications, 19/e, 2018.

- https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105035/L01.html
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fv63XWOIERM
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NljucusocFw
- <u>https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105035/L02.html</u>
- <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/investment-management-e1833037.html</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5QuK8L1g2r4

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Each student will be given a virtual cash of Rs.10 Lakhs and they will be asked to invest in equity shares based on fundamental analysis throughout the semester. At the end the best investment will be awarded based on the final net worth. Virtual on line trading account can be opened for the student and every week 2 hours can be allotted to invest, monitor and evaluate.
- Students should study the stock market pages from business press and calculate the risk and return of selected companies.
- Students can do a macro economy using GDP growth.
- Students' are expected to do Industry analysis for specific sectors.
- Students can do Company analysis for select companies using profitability and liquidity ratios.
- Practice technical analysis using Japanese candle sticks.

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the capital market and various Instruments for Investment.	L2
CO2	Assess the risk and return associated with investments and methods tovalue securities.	L5
CO3	Analyze the Economy, Industry and Company framework for Investment.	L4
CO4	Learn the theories of Portfolio management and also the tools and techniques for efficient portfolio management.	L5

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
C01	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

Total Hours: 50

ADVANCED FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Credits: 04

Course Objectives					
 To understand the concept capital structure and capital structure theories. To assess the dividend policy of the firm. 					
 To be aware of the management of working capital and it's financing. 					
 To understand the techniques of managing different components of working capital. 					
• To evaluate the impact of financial decisions on the strategic direction of the or	ganisation.				
 To evaluate complex investment appraisal situations and appreciate the important of the second second					
cost of capital to the organisation and how the capital structure chosen will imp	-				
Module - 1	10 Hrs.				
Facets of Cash Management, Motive for holding cash, managing cash collection and c investing surplus, cash in marketable securities, forecasting cash flows, Cash budg cash forecasting, optimal cash balances, Baumol model-Miller-Orr Model-Strategies surplus fund. (Theory and Problems)	ets-long-term				
Module - 2	10 Hrs.				
Receivables Management & Factoring: Nature and objectives of Receivables M Credit management through credit policy variables- marginal analysis- Credit individual accounts and its monitoring receivables - Numerical credit scoring- Contr receivables. Problems on credit granting decision. (Theory and Problems) Factor definition, types & its benefits (Theory only) Recent Developments in Advanced Financial Management-Crypto currency, technology, Cloud funding, Digitization of financial transactions-Big data project finan	evaluation of ol of accounts ing: Meaning, Block chain				
Module - 3	08 Hrs.				
Inventory Management: Purpose and functions of inventories -Types of inventory (Raw- materials, work-in-progress (WIP), finished goods & Maintenance, Repairs and Operations (MRO). Determination of inventory control levels: ordering, reordering, danger level. Techniques of inventory management- Economic Order Quantity (EOQ model). Pricing of raw material - Monitoring and control of inventories- ABC Analysis. (Theory and problems)					
Module - 4	08 Hrs.				
Capital structure & market value of a firm, Factors determining capital structure, ratings-debt ratio-debt to equity ratio-long term debt to capitalization ratio. Theo structure: Net Income approach, Net Operating Income approach, Modigliani Mi Traditional approach. (Theory only)	ries of capital				
Module – 5	07 Hrs.				
Dividend policy, Theories of dividend policy: Theory of irrelevance, Bird- in –the hand preference theory, Walter's & Gordon's model, Modigliani & Miller approach. Divident stable dividend, stable payout and growth. Bonus shares and stock split -corpo	dend policies,				
behaviour. (Theory and Problems).	rate ulvidend				
Module – 6	07 Hrs.				
	07 Hrs. Alcar				
Module – 6 Value Based Management: Methods and Key premises of VBM - Marakon approach- approach-Mckinsey approach-Stern Stewart approach-BCG approach-Lessons from	07 Hrs. Alcar				

- 1. Financial Management, M.Y. Khan & P.K. Jain, TMH 7/e, 2017.
- 2. Financial Management, Prasanna Chandra, TMH 10/e, 2019.
- 3. Financial Management and Policy: Text and Cases, Bhalla. V. K Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd, 9/e.
- 4. Financial Management & Policy, James C Vanhorne, Sanjay Dhamija, Pearson, 12/e

- https://www.pdfdrive.com/advance-financial-management-e33606254.html
- <u>https://www.smartzworld.com/notes/advanced-financial-management-notes-pdf-afm/</u>
- <u>https://www.academia.edu/33769964/Advanced Financial Management Class Notes</u>
- <u>https://5y1.org/document/advanced-financial-management-pdf.html</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BKbXjfhLf0w
- <u>https://opentuition.com/acca/afm/</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CCQwz_Gwo6o</u>
- <u>http://mappingyourfuture.org/money</u>
- <u>http://www.mymoney.gov/</u>
- http://www.vertex42.com/Calculators/debt-reduction-calculator.html.

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Study the working capital financing provided by a Bank and submit the report on the same.
- Study the annual report of any two companies and prepare a cash budget for next year.
- Study dividend policy of companies and its impact on shareholders' wealth.
- Study implications of bonus issues/stock splits of companies.
- To be able to utilise this growing demand, one needs good skills. One way to keep your financial management skills sharp and current is to gain experience and continuously handlenew work but this will usually take a longer time to accomplish.
- Analysis of the performance of an organization.
- Understand the key ratios (profitability, liquidity, efficiency, gearing and investor) which areused in the evaluation of a company's performance & Interpret the results and make recommendations for improvement.

Course Outcomes After completion of the course student will be able to: SI. Description Blooms No. Level Demonstrate the applicability of the concept of Financial Management CO1 2 to understand the managerial Decisions and Corporate Capital Structure. Apply the Leverage and EBIT EPS Analysis associate with Financial Data in the corporate& Analyse the complexities associated with management CO2 3 of cost of funds in the capital Structure. Demonstrate how the concepts of financial management and investment, financing and dividend policy decisions could integrate CO3 2 while identification and resolution of problems. CO4 Be aware of the techniques of inventory and receivables management. 3 CO5 Demonstrate how the concept of cash management work in the 4 respective organization

Mapping of C	Mapping of COS and POs										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4		
C01	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-		
CO2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-		
CO4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-		
CO5	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-		

PBAF304E
$L:T:P - 4_L : 0_T: 0_P$
Total Hours: 50

To understand the Structure and functions of Public sector Banks and Commercial Bar	nking in						
India.							
 To learn the functions of various Financial Services in India. 							
 To understand role of Banking and Financial Services in Business organizations 							
To know the functioning of NBFC 's in India.							
Module - 1	08 Hrs.						
Banking System and Structure in India: Types of banks –Public Sector, Regional Bar creation and Deployment of Funds. Role of Reserve Bank and GOI as regulator of banki Banking sector reforms, Provisions of Banking Regulation Act & Reserve Bank of Quantitative and Qualitative Measures of Credit Control, Recent trends in Banking Technology, Neo banking, Payment banking, Fintech, Crypto currency, Integration of Al Bank Performance analysis and Future of Banking. (Theory)	ng system, India Act, g- Banking						
Module - 2	08 Hrs.						
Commercial Banking: Structure, Functions - Primary & Secondary functions, Services Concept of Universal Banking, Analysis of Banks' Financial statements, Financial state Banks, Comparison of bank ratios of Public sector banks, Private sector and Fore operating in India. (Theory)	tement of						
Module - 3	08 Hrs.						
Merchant Banking : Categories, Services offered, Issue management – Pre and management, Issue pricing, Preparation of Prospectus, Underwriting, Private Placen Building Vs. Fixed price issues. (Theory)							
Module - 4							
	10 Hrs.						
NBFCs-Micro-finance- Leasing & Hire Purchase:	10 Hrs.						
NBFCs : An Overview -Types of NBFCs in India- Growth, Functions and Regulatory framew (Theory)	vork.						
NBFCs: An Overview -Types of NBFCs in India- Growth, Functions and Regulatory framew (Theory) Micro-finance: The paradigm-NGOs and SHGs-Micro-finance delivery mechanisms, Mo	vork.						
NBFCs: An Overview -Types of NBFCs in India- Growth, Functions and Regulatory framew (Theory) Micro-finance: The paradigm-NGOs and SHGs-Micro-finance delivery mechanisms, Mo Services, ChallengesFuture of Micro finance(Theory)	vork. dels						
 NBFCs: An Overview -Types of NBFCs in India- Growth, Functions and Regulatory framew (Theory) Micro-finance: The paradigm-NGOs and SHGs-Micro-finance delivery mechanisms, Mo Services, ChallengesFuture of Micro finance(Theory) Leasing & Hire Purchase: Nature and scope of leasing, Types of leasing, Problems in Eval 	vork. dels luation of						
 NBFCs: An Overview -Types of NBFCs in India- Growth, Functions and Regulatory framew (Theory) Micro-finance: The paradigm-NGOs and SHGs-Micro-finance delivery mechanisms, Mo Services, ChallengesFuture of Micro finance(Theory) Leasing & Hire Purchase: Nature and scope of leasing, Types of leasing, Problems in Eval Leasing. Nature and forms of Hire purchase agreements, Problems in Evaluation of Hire 	vork. dels luation of						
 NBFCs: An Overview -Types of NBFCs in India- Growth, Functions and Regulatory framew (Theory) Micro-finance: The paradigm-NGOs and SHGs-Micro-finance delivery mechanisms, Mo Services, ChallengesFuture of Micro finance(Theory) Leasing & Hire Purchase: Nature and scope of leasing, Types of leasing, Problems in Evaluation 	vork. dels luation of						
NBFCs: An Overview -Types of NBFCs in India- Growth, Functions and Regulatory framew (Theory) Micro-finance: The paradigm-NGOs and SHGs-Micro-finance delivery mechanisms, Mo Services, ChallengesFuture of Micro finance(Theory) Leasing & Hire Purchase: Nature and scope of leasing, Types of leasing, Problems in Eval Leasing. Nature and forms of Hire purchase agreements, Problems in Evaluation of Hi Purchase.(Theory and Problems) Module – 5 Credit Rating: Meaning, Process, Methodology, Agencies And Symbol Venture Capital: Concept, features, Process, Stages. Private equity- Investment banking perspectivesin private equity. Performance of Venture Capital Funded Companies In India Depository System: Objectives of Depository System, Activities, NSDL& CDSL. Process of and Settlement.	vork. dels luation of re 08 Hrs. ia.(Theory)						
NBFCs: An Overview -Types of NBFCs in India- Growth, Functions and Regulatory framew (Theory) Micro-finance: The paradigm-NGOs and SHGs-Micro-finance delivery mechanisms, Mo Services, ChallengesFuture of Micro finance(Theory) Leasing & Hire Purchase: Nature and scope of leasing, Types of leasing, Problems in Eval Leasing. Nature and forms of Hire purchase agreements, Problems in Evaluation of Hi Purchase.(Theory and Problems) Module – 5 Credit Rating- Venture Capital- Depository System- Securitization of Debt: Credit Rating: Meaning, Process, Methodology, Agencies And Symbol Venture Capital: Concept, features, Process, Stages. Private equity- Investment banking perspectivesin private equity. Performance of Venture Capital Funded Companies In India Depository System: Objectives of Depository System, Activities, NSDL& CDSL. Process of Opension	vork. dels luation of re 08 Hrs. ia.(Theory)						

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Financial services by Khan M.Y, McGraw Hill Education, 6th Edition, 2011.
- 2. Banking and Financial Services by Mukund Sharma, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015
- 3. Management of Banking and Financial services by Padmalatha Suresh & Justin Paul, Pearson.3rd Edition
- 4. Financial Markets and Services by K. Natarajan, E. Gordan, Himalaya Publishing House, 2009.
- 5. Merchant Banking and Financial Services by Madhu Vij, Swati Dhawan, McGraw Hill Education, 2nd Edition

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

• RBI, NSE India, BSE India, Investing.com, Moneycontrol.com

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Analyze and compare the Performance of Public, private sector and foreign banks operating in India by Comparing the Bank ratios
- Issue management: Study the recent public issues
- Understand the Venture capital funding and start up challenges in India
- Visit any Microfinance institution or SHG understand the funding process.

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	The Student will be acquainted to various Banking and Non-Banking financial services in India.	L1
CO2	The Student will understand the activities of Merchant Banking and creditrating.	L3
CO3	The Student will be equipped to understand micro financing and other financial services in India	L2
CO4	The Student will understand how to evaluate and compare leasing & hire purchase	L4

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1		2			3			
CO2	1	3		2					
CO3		1	3		3				
CO4	1	3				3			

HUMAN RESOURCE SPECIALIZATION

Credits: 04

C	ourse Objectives					
L	ourse Objectives					
•	To recite the theories and various steps involved in Recruitment and Selection.					
•	To describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance and importance					
	of Recruitment and Selection in the Organization.					
•	To apply and solve the workplace problems through Recruitment and	Selection				
	intervention.					
•	To classify and categorize in differentiating between the best methods to be ad	opted by				
	organization related to Recruitment and Selection.					
•	To compare and contrast different approaches of Recruitment and Selection frame	work				
	for solving the complex issues and problems.					
•	To design and develop an original framework and framework in dealing with	the				
	problems in the organization.					
	Module - 1	07 Hrs.				
'	Workforce Planning and Recruitment Analytics:					
	Concept of Work, Organisation's Work and Jobs; Millennials at the work pla	ace; Key				
	Characteristics of Millennials; Types of Millennial; The Evolution of Work Structure; O	rganising				
-	the Work; Strategic Job Redesign and Its Benefits; Strategic Issues in Recruitment; W	nat make				
	Bad Recruitment; Overview of the Hiring Process; Recruitment Metrics; Factors Affecting					
	Recruitment; Recruitment Strategy: An Internal Approach; Recruitment Strategy: An External					
	Approach; Legal and Ethical Considerations; Organisational Best Practices.					
	Manpower Planning: Macro Level Scenario of manpower planning, Process of m	anpower				
	planning, requisites for successful manpower planning.					
	Module - 2	09 Hrs.				
	Iob Analysis, Job Description and Job Design:					
	Identify the Job to Examine; Determine Appropriate Information Sources and Collect Job	- Related				
	Data; Job Description; Competency and Competency Ice Berg Model; Why Competen	cy Based				
	Recruitment; Sources of Recruitment; Different steps of job search; Motivation	onal Job				
	Specification; Creation of Functional Specification; Creation of Behavioural Spec	cification;				
	Employer branding; Social Media; Job Design.					
	Module - 3	09 Hrs.				
	Job Evaluation: The Job Evaluation Process; Obtain JobEssential Duties; Examine Com	pensable				
	Method; Determine Overall Job Value; Compensation using Job Evaluation Evaluation;	Online				
	Salary Survey. KSAOs, Qualifications, Working Conditions, ande Factors Using the Rating	g/				
1	Weighting Evaluation Hay Group—Pioneer in Job Evaluation; Determining Data; Legal a	nd Ethical				
	Considerations for Job.					
	Module - 4	09 Hrs.				
	Selection and Interview Strategy:					
	Interview Strategy and Process; Millennials shaping the Recruitment landscap	e in the				
	organizations; Strategies for recruiting and selecting Generation Y into the workforce I	Developing				
	Effective. Interviewers; Interviewing Techniques; Legal and EthicalConsiderations in the Interview					
	Process; The overall BEI Process; Assessment Centre's; Simulations.					
	Module – 5	09 Hrs.				
•	Testing and Assessment:					

Testing in Occupational Selection; Test related to Assessment of Knowledge, Skills, a	nd Abilities;							
Personality Assessment; The Birkman method and MBTI® comparison; FIRO-B; Honesty and								
Integrity Assessment; Various Non-Interviewing Methods; Graphology; Skills Assessment; Games								
and Group Activity for Leadership Assessment; Administration of Tests and Assessments; Key								
Module – 6	Interviewer Skills. 07 Hrs.							
Making the Hire; Assessment of Candidate and Job Fit:								
Unique Recruitment strategies; Bio data and Application Forms; Implications of Using	Social Media							
Content in Hiring Decisions; Background Checks; Reference Checks; Pre- Employr								
Making a Job Offer; Transitioning from Job Candidate to Employee; Induction; Placem	ient.							
Suggested Learning Resources*								
1. How to Recruit, Incentives and Retain Millennials., Rohtak, Sage Publications, 201	9.							
 Recruitment and Selection- Strategies for Workforce Planning & Assessment, Carr 								
Picardi, Sage Publication, 2019.								
3. Human Resource Management, R. C. Sharma, Sage Publication, 2019.								
4. Human Resource Management, Amitabha Sengupta, Sage Publication, 2018.								
Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):								
 https://www.pdfdrive.com/employee-recruitment-selection-and-assessment- 								
 https://asiajobsinc.com/ebook/1202894721.pdf 								
 https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/29818879.pdf 								
 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NcGtVXmcfTQ 								
 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z3lOca6YVSc 								
 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=leabgeaBTbY 								
Skill Development Activities Suggested								
 Analyze and compare the Performance of Public, private sector and foreign ban 	ks							
operatingin India by Comparing the Bank ratios								
 Issue management: Study the recent public issues 								
 Understand the Venture capital funding and start up challenges in India 								
• Visit any Microfinance institution or SHG understand the funding process.								
Course Outcomes								
After completion of the course student will be able to:								
SI. Description No.	Blooms Level							
CO1 The Student will be acquainted to various Banking and Non-Banking	Level							
financial services in India.								
CO2 The Student will understand the activities of Merchant Banking and	L3							
creditrating.								
CO3 The Student will be equipped to understand micro financing and other L2								
financial services in India								
CO4 The Student will understand how to evaluate and compare leasing & hire	L4							
purchase								

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
C01	1		2			3			
CO2	1	3		2					
CO3		1	3		3				
CO4	1	3				3			

Course Objectives	
 To describe and identify the application of Labour Laws regulating Industrial Re Organisation. To describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance and importance of Laws and Industrial Relations in Organisation. To apply and solve the workplace problems through Labour Laws. To classify and categorise different Laws and Codes. To create and reconstruct Industrial Relations System to be adopted in the Organisation. To appraise and judge the practical applicability of Labour Laws regulating Relations in Organisation. 	of Labour tion.
Module - 1	07 Hrs.
Introduction to Industrial Relations: Industrial Relations: Overview, Importance, Appr IR, Parties to IR, System Model of IR, Industrial Employees of India, Problems of Workers (Absenteeism, Commitment, Work Ethics), Contemporary Issues in Relations, Managing IR Changes.	Industrial
Module - 2	09 Hrs.
 Evolution of Labour Legislation in India - History of Labour Legislation in India, Obj Labour Legislation, Types of Labour Legislations in India, Constitutional Provisions Protection of Labour Workforce in India, Rights of Woman Workers; The Present Lab and Codes. Concept and steps of Grievance, Need for a Grievance Redressal procedure, Legisla aspects of the grievance redressal procedure in India, Model of Grievance redressal Procedure 	s for the oour Laws ative
Module - 3	09 Hrs.
Collective Bargaining: Concept – Function and Importance – Principles and forms of bargaining, importance of Collective Bargaining, Process of Collective Bargaining, Ne	
form of negotiation Workers' Discipline Management, causes of indiscipline, disciplinar service rules, misconduct, investigation of allegations, show cause notice, charg domestic enquiry, Report of findings, punishments to be imposed. Workers partic Management.	gotiation, y Action - e sheet,
form of negotiation Workers' Discipline Management, causes of indiscipline, disciplinar service rules, misconduct, investigation of allegations, show cause notice, charg domestic enquiry, Report of findings, punishments to be imposed. Workers partic	gotiation, y Action - e sheet,
form of negotiation Workers' Discipline Management, causes of indiscipline, disciplinar service rules, misconduct, investigation of allegations, show cause notice, charg domestic enquiry, Report of findings, punishments to be imposed. Workers partic Management.	gotiation, y Action - e sheet, ipation In 09 Hrs. nindustry,
form of negotiation Workers' Discipline Management, causes of indiscipline, disciplinar service rules, misconduct, investigation of allegations, show cause notice, charg domestic enquiry, Report of findings, punishments to be imposed. Workers partic Management. Module - 4 Introduction to Employee Relations: meaning and significance of employee relation in Advantages and limitations of maintaining employee relations through unions. Legal p to maintain employee relation- works committee, conciliation, board of conciliation,	gotiation, y Action - e sheet, ipation In 09 Hrs. nindustry,
form of negotiation Workers' Discipline Management, causes of indiscipline, disciplinar service rules, misconduct, investigation of allegations, show cause notice, charg domestic enquiry, Report of findings, punishments to be imposed. Workers partic Management. Module - 4 Introduction to Employee Relations: meaning and significance of employee relation in Advantages and limitations of maintaining employee relations through unions. Legal p to maintain employee relation- works committee, conciliation, board of conciliation, voluntary arbitration, and adjudication.	gotiation, y Action - e sheet, ipation In 09 Hrs. nindustry, provisions 09 Hrs.
form of negotiation Workers' Discipline Management, causes of indiscipline, disciplinar service rules, misconduct, investigation of allegations, show cause notice, charg domestic enquiry, Report of findings, punishments to be imposed. Workers partic Management. Module - 4 Introduction to Employee Relations: meaning and significance of employee relation in Advantages and limitations of maintaining employee relations through unions. Legal p to maintain employee relation- works committee, conciliation, board of conciliation, voluntary arbitration, and adjudication. Module – 5 Factory Act 1948, Contract labour Act (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970, The P	gotiation, y Action - e sheet, ipation In 09 Hrs. nindustry, provisions 09 Hrs.
form of negotiation Workers' Discipline Management, causes of indiscipline, disciplinar service rules, misconduct, investigation of allegations, show cause notice, charg domestic enquiry, Report of findings, punishments to be imposed. Workers partic Management. Module - 4 Introduction to Employee Relations: meaning and significance of employee relation in Advantages and limitations of maintaining employee relations through unions. Legal p to maintain employee relation- works committee, conciliation, board of conciliation, voluntary arbitration, and adjudication. Module – 5 Factory Act 1948, Contract labour Act (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970, The P Wages Act 1936, The Minimum Wages Act 1948.	gotiation, y Action - ie sheet, ipation In 09 Hrs. nindustry, provisions 09 Hrs. Payment of 07 Hrs. Act 1948,

- Industrial Relations, S. Venkata Ratam and Manoranjan Dhal, Oxford Publication, 2017(2⁻⁶ edition).
- Essentials of HRM and Industrial Relations, Rao, P Subba, Himalaya Publishing House, 2013 (5th edition).
- 3. Industrial Relations, Trade Union and Labour Legislation. PRN Sinha, Indu Bala Sinha, Seema Shekhar, Pearson, 2017 (3rd edition).
- 4. Industrial Relations and Labour Laws Emerging Paradigms, B. D. Singh, Excel Book, 2008.

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P29Cp35JqGA
- http://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105069/L22.html
- https://www.buytestseries.com/OnlineCourses/Industrial-Relations-MBA-Video-Lecture- Online
- http://www.nitttrc.edu.in/nptel/courses/video/110105069/L22.html
- <u>https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/7.%20Industrial,%20Labour%20and</u>
 <u>%20General%20Laws.pdf</u>
- https://odl.ptu.ac.in/SLM/mba/4th/BOOK%20MBA%20968.pdf
- <u>https://www.scribd.com/document/435959602/Industrial-Relations-and-Labour-Laws-6th- SC-Srivastava-1-pdf</u>
- <u>http://www.gopalancolleges.com/gcem/course-material/mba/hr-subjects/industrialregulations-legislation-14MBAHR301.pdf</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Visit any factory and understand their Grievance redressal Procedure.
- Discuss with IR Manager/ Factory Manager of two manufacturing firms and review the process of strikes and lockout they had in last decade. Prepare a report on the same.
- Discuss with IR Manager of two national Banks and review the process of Trade unions they have had in the last decade. Prepare a report on the same.
- Visit Any Organisation and discuss the applicability of Laws at the workplace.

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Gain practical experience related to labour legislations in India across various sectors.	L2
CO2	Acquire conceptual knowledge of Industrial relations and labour laws followed within industries.	L2
CO3	Develop the greater understanding of IR concepts and its application in solving various issues in IR.	L4
CO4	Apply the IR and labour laws concepts in various industries in India.	L5

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

 $L:T:P - 4_L : 0_T: 0_P$

Total Hours: 50

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives

- Describe and identify the application of OC/D framework.
- Describe and explain the relevance and importance of various OC/D interventions to beadopted in the Organisation.
- Apply and improve the workplace effectiveness through various OC/D Interventions.
- Classify and categorise different OC/D practices and intervention followed in the Organisation.
- Create and reconstruct OC/D intervention and process required to manage the Organisation.
- Appraise and judge the practical applicability of various OC/D intervention, process and practices to be followed in the Organisation.

Module - 1

07 Hrs.

Changing Organisations: Nature of 21st Century Organisation, Defining Organisational Change, The Roots of Organisation Change, Environmental Forces, Driving Change Today, The Implications of Worldwide Trends for Change Management, Four Types of Organisational Change, Planned Changes and Intended Results, Organisation Change Roles, Change Initiators, Change Implementers, Change Facilitators, Change Recipients, The Requirements for Becoming a Successful Change Leader, Application of Lewin's Model of Change, OD Practitioners.

Module - 209 Hrs.Building and Energising the Need for Change: Organisations as Systems, Levels and
Characteristics of Organisational Change, Models of Organisational Change, Systems Theory and
Social Construction Approaches, Developing a Knowledge for the Need for Change, Seek Out
and Make Sense of Internal - External Data, The Organisations' Readiness for Change, Creating
Awareness of the Need for Change, Factors That Block People From Recognising the Need for
Change, Creating a Powerful Vision for Change, The Difference Between an

Organisational Vision and a Change Vision.

Module - 3

09 Hrs.

Measuring Change: Designing Effective Control Systems: Using Control Processes to Facilitate Change, Selecting and Deploying Measures, Use Measures that Lead to Challenging but Achievable Goals, Use Measures and Controls that are Perceived as Fair and Appropriate, Ensure Accurate Data, Control Systems and Change Management, Controls During Design and Early Stages of the Change Project, Measurement Tools to use in Change Process, Strategy Maps, The Balanced Scorecard, Risk Exposure Calculator, Organisational Change Agent, Orienting Yourself to Organisation Change, Data Gathering, Diagnosis and Feedback.

Module - 4

09 Hrs.

Models of Change: Kurt Lewin's Three-step Model (1950–1952), Six-box Model of Marvin Weisbord, The McKinsey 7-S Model, Huse's Model of Planned Organizational Change, Action Research Model, David Nadler and Michael Tushman Model , Porras and Silvers Model (1991), The Burke–Litwin Causal Model, John Kotter's Eight-step Theory , Organizational Intelligence Model (2004), Managing Change with ADKAR Model, Integrated Model of Change, Comparison and Critical Analysis of Change Models Plan the Work, Selecting the Correct Path, Engage Others in Action Planning, Working the Plan Ethically and Adaptively, Developing a Communication Plan, Key Principles in Communicating for Change, Transition Management. Ensure Alignment in Your Action Planning, Action Planning Tools: 1) To-Do Lists; 2) Responsibility Charting; 3) Contingency

Module – 5	09 Hrs
Drganisation Development (OD): 7 hours Concept of O D, History of O D, OD i Activities, Values, Beliefs and Assumptions of OD, Laboratory Training and T-Gro Research and Survey Feedback, Employee Involvement, Organisational Culture, Re Drganisational Learning, Organisational Effectiveness and Employee Engagemer /alues, Values Important to the OD Practitioner, Core Values of O D, Changes to OE /alues Statement of O D, Ethical Issues of OD.	oups Action engineering nt, Defining
Module – 6	07 Hrs
Communication in OD process, Coaching, Mentoring, 360 Feedback, Career Pl Development. Merger and Acquisition, Organisational Health, OD Association in India	ractitioners, and Action With Data and Giving anagement,
uggested Learning Resources*	
 Change Management and Organisational Development Ratan Raina SAGE Texts 20 Organisational Change- An Action Oriented Toolkit Gene Deszca, Cynthia Ingols Cawsey SAGE Publications, Inc 2019 Organisation Development: The process of Leading Organisational Change Anderson Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd. 2/e, 2012 Organisation Development Donald L. Anderson SAGE South Asia 2013 Toolkit for Organisational Change T. F. Cawsey, Gene Deszca SAGE Text 2007 Organisation Development and Organisational Change Donald L. Anderson and Cawsey SAGE Publications 1/e, 2014 	5, Tupper F. Donald L.
/eb links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):	
https://www.researchgate.net/publication/353915158_ORGANIZATIONAL_CHANGE	_AN
https://www.msmgf.org/files/msmgf/documents/org_dev/organisationalchange a development.pdf	nd
https://www.researchgate.net/publication/324166817_organisational_change_and ent	_developm
Skill Development Activities Suggested	
A visit to Organisation and interact with OD and Change Manager and list out the by OD/C manager. Meet and interact with OD and Change Manager and ask- 10 questions related to Development issues Meet OD and Change Manager and list out various OC/D Intervention practised ar impact the Organisational Growth Visit Organisation and Interact with Employees in the organisation and discuss Cult	Change and nd how they
Impact on Change process and how it can be managed.	

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Gain conceptual insight of change management models, OD Processes and interventions.	L1
CO2	Develop the understanding of OD to apply OD aspects in private and public sectors in India.	L2
CO3	Analyse the tools and techniques available to implement changes in the organization environment.	L2
CO4	Handle the OD interventions by analysing the role of OD consultant.	L3

Mapping of COS and POs										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	
C01	1				2	3				
CO2			2				2			
CO3				3				2		
CO4		2		2					3	

PBAH304E		Credits: 04
L:T:P - 4 _L : 0 _T : 0 _P	COMPENSATION & REWARD MANAGEMENT	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives

• The student will be able to describe and identify the application of Co	ompensation						
Management in the Organisation							
 The student will be able to describe and explain in her/his own words, the re 	elevance and						
importance of Compensation Management in the Organisation							
 The student will be able to apply and solve the workplace problems through a 	pplication of						
Compensation Management							
 The student will be able to classify and categories different models and ap 	proaches of						
Compensation Management adopted in the Organisation							
 The student will be able to formulate and prepare Compensation Management to 	be adopted						
in the Organisation							
• The student will be able to design and develop an original framework and mod	el in dealing						
with compensation problems in the organisation							
Module - 1	07 Hrs.						
Module - 1							
	and Its						
Module - 1 Compensation: Compensation, Meaning of compensation, Total Compensation/Reward	and Its ies, Some						
Module - 1 Compensation: Compensation, Meaning of compensation, Total Compensation/Reward Components and Types, Importance of the Total Compensation Approach, Wages/Salar	and Its ies, Some pensation						
Module - 1 Compensation: Compensation, Meaning of compensation, Total Compensation/Reward Components and Types, Importance of the Total Compensation Approach, Wages/Salar Other Terms, Theories of Wages, Does Compensation Motivate Behaviour?, Comp	and Its ies, Some pensation agement,						
Module - 1 Compensation: Compensation, Meaning of compensation, Total Compensation/Reward Components and Types, Importance of the Total Compensation Approach, Wages/Salar Other Terms, Theories of Wages, Does Compensation Motivate Behaviour?, Comp Philosophy, Compensation Strategy, Compensation Policy, Base of Compensation Man	and Its ies, Some pensation agement,						
Module - 1 Compensation: Compensation, Meaning of compensation, Total Compensation/Reward Components and Types, Importance of the Total Compensation Approach, Wages/Salar Other Terms, Theories of Wages, Does Compensation Motivate Behaviour?, Comp Philosophy, Compensation Strategy, Compensation Policy, Base of Compensation Man The Psychological Contract, Compensation and Legal Issues in Compensation Man	and Its ies, Some pensation agement,						
Module - 1Compensation: Compensation, Meaning of compensation, Total Compensation/Reward Components and Types, Importance of the Total Compensation Approach, Wages/Salari Other Terms, Theories of Wages, Does Compensation Motivate Behaviour?, Comp Philosophy, Compensation Strategy, Compensation Policy, Base of Compensation Man The Psychological Contract, Compensation and Legal Issues in Compensation Man Factors Affecting Employee Compensation/Wage Rates/Wage Structure/Levels of Pay Module - 2	and Its ies, Some pensation agement, agement, 09 Hrs.						
Module - 1 Compensation: Compensation, Meaning of compensation, Total Compensation/Reward Components and Types, Importance of the Total Compensation Approach, Wages/Salar Other Terms, Theories of Wages, Does Compensation Motivate Behaviour?, Comp Philosophy, Compensation Strategy, Compensation Policy, Base of Compensation Man The Psychological Contract, Compensation and Legal Issues in Compensation Man Factors Affecting Employee Compensation/Wage Rates/Wage Structure/Levels of Pay	and Its ies, Some pensation agement, agement, 09 Hrs. of Wage						
Module - 1Compensation: Compensation, Meaning of compensation, Total Compensation/Reward Components and Types, Importance of the Total Compensation Approach, Wages/Salari Other Terms, Theories of Wages, Does Compensation Motivate Behaviour?, Comp Philosophy, Compensation Strategy, Compensation Policy, Base of Compensation Man The Psychological Contract, Compensation and Legal Issues in Compensation Man Factors Affecting Employee Compensation/Wage Rates/Wage Structure/Levels of Pay Module - 2Module - 1Compensation Management:Meaning of Compensation Management, Methods	and Its ies, Some pensation agement, agement, 09 Hrs. of Wage Policy at						

Management/Wage and Salary Administration, Divergent Systems and Institutions for Wage Fixation in India.

Module - 3

Module - 4

09 Hrs.

09 Hrs.

Wage Determination Practices: Divergent Systems for Wage Determination in Practice in Indian Organisations Introduction, Management's Strategy, Reward Policy, Reward Management Processes, Reward Management Procedures, Pay Reviews, Planning and Implementing Pay Reviews, Procedures for Grading Jobs and Pay, Rates Fixation, Controlling Payroll Costs, Evaluation of Reward Processes, Some Other Trends, Boardroom Pay; Divergent Systems and Institutions for Wage Fixation in Practice in India, Management Strategy; Fringe Benefits, Fringe Benefits and Current Practices, Internal Audit of Compensation and Benefits; Different types of Direct and Indirect compensation include: Base Pay / Base pay; Commissions; Overtime Pay; Bonuses, Profit Sharing, Merit Pay; Stock Options; Travel/Meal/Housing Allowance; Benefits including dental, insurance, medical, vacation, leaves, retirement, taxes; Merit pay; Incentive Pay; Deferred Pay; Pay for time; Recreational facilities

Contingent Pay, Pay for Performance, Competence: Competency-Based Pay, Skill-Based Pay, TeamBased Rewards, Gain sharing, Profit-Sharing Profit-Related Pay and Beyond Other Cash Payments and Allowances Overtime Payments Attendance Bonuses, Shift Pay, Clothing Allowances, Honoraria, Payments for Qualifications, Pay for Person, Pay for Excellence,

Managerial Compensation and Rewards, Sales Force Incentive Programmes, Competency based Pay- Framework, Model and Challenges; Pay for Performance: Steps involved in the design for pay for performance - Intent; Eligibility; Participation; Performance and Goal Criteria-Measurements; Funding; Pay Outs and Timing; Benefits Impact & Administration; Evaluation

Module – 5 09 Hrs. Administration & Controlling Salary Costs and Salary Review: Salary Survey data, Salary Costs, Salary Planning, Salary Budget, Salary Control, Salary Reviews, Guidelines for Salary Review Process, Responding to Negative Salary Review, Five Key Steps: Manager's Guide to Annual Salary Review, Fixing of Salary, Method of Paying Salary, Flexibility, Process of Wage and Salary Fixation. Module – 6 07 Hrs. Operating, Non-financial Benefits(Intrinsic and Relational Rewards: Role of Non-financial Benefits/Rewards on Employee Motivation, Types of Non-financial Benefits/Rewards, Planning the Nonfinancial Benefits/Rewards, A Few Most Effective Non-Financial Benefits/Rewards to Motivate Employees, Heineken's Refreshing Approach to Reward, Non-financial Metrics Intellectual Capital Assessment and Market Implications of Human Capital, Recognition, Praise, Learning and Development, Achievement, Value Addition in Personality Others. Suggested Learning Resources* 1. Compensation Management: R. C. Sharma, Sulabh Sharma Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd Edition 2019. 2. Compensation and Benefit: Biswas, Bashker, D Pearson, edition 2013. 3. Managing Employees Performance and Rewards: Shields Cambridge Press, edition 2007. 4. Human Resource Information Systems: Basics, Applications, and Future Directions: Michael Kavanagh, Mohan Thite, Richard D. Johnson, Sage Publication India Pvt.Ltd , 3/e, 2015. 5. Competency-Based Human Resource Management: AnindyaBasu Roy, SumatiRaym, Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd, 2019. 6. Compensation and Reward Management: Singh, B D, Excel Books -2007 Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yml9dx9nUco https://hr-gazette.com/total-rewards-and-compensation-understanding - the essentials/ https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ax7sug7w4cm https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g4AGhGehhsc https://www.researchgate.net/publication/325959515 impact of compensation and benefits on job satifaction **Skill Development Activities Suggested** 1. Understand the theoretical and practical aspects in the area of compensation and benefits. 2. Exposure to MS-Excel or HRIS packages recommended. 3. Acquire knowledge of compensation and reward system policies, processes, and procedure. 4. Apply the concepts of compensation administration and intrinsic and extrinsic reward system in national and global perspective. 5. Analyse the divergent system and wage determination practices followed in various sectors. **Course Outcomes** After completion of the course student will be able to: SI. Description Blooms No. Level

Gain insights of various conceptual aspects of Compensation and

L1

CO1

	Benefits to achieve organizational goals	
CO2	Determine the performance-based compensation system for business excellence and solve various cases and can compose the business letters in English precisely and effectively.	L3
CO3	Designing the compensation strategies for attraction, motivation and retaining high quality workforce.	L2
CO4	Understand the Legal & Administrative Issues in global compensation to prepare compensation plan, CTC, wage survey and calculate various bonus.	L4

Mapping of COS and POs										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	
C01	1				2	3				
CO2			2				2			
CO3				3				2		
CO4		2		2					2	

BUSINESS ANALYTICS

L:T:P - 3_L : 1_T : 0_P

Total Hours: 50

09 Hrs.

07 Hrs.

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives

- The student will be able to describe and identify the application of Compensation Management in the Organisation.
- The student will be able to describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevance and ٠ importance of Compensation Management in the Organisation.
- The student will be able to apply and solve the workplace problems through application of **Compensation Management**
- The student will be able to classify and categories different models and approaches of • Compensation Management adopted in the Organisation.
- The student will be able to formulate and prepare Compensation Management to be adopted in the Organisation.
- The student will be able to design and develop an original framework and model in dealing with compensation problems in the organisation.

Module - 1 09 Hrs. Introduction to Python Programming - Python Basics: Syntax, data types, variables, operators. Control Flow: Conditionals (if, elif, else), loops (for, while). Functions: Defining and calling functions, scope, and arguments. Data Structures: Lists, tuples, dictionaries, and sets.

Module - 2 09 Hrs. Data Manipulation and Analysis - Libraries and Tools: Introduction to Python libraries like Pandas, NumPy, and Matplotlib. Data Import and Export: Reading from and writing to files (CSV, Excel). Data Cleaning: Handling missing values, data transformation. Data Analysis: Basic operations, aggregation, and summarization. Data Visualization: Creating plots and charts with Matplotlib and Seaborn.

Module - 3 Advanced Python Techniques - Basic Concepts: Definition of control systems, open-loop vs.

closed-loop systems. Componentsof Control Systems: Sensors, actuators, controllers. System Response: Time-domain and frequency-domain analysis.

Module - 4 07 Hrs. Introduction to Control Systems - Basic Concepts: Definition of control systems, open-loop vs. closed-loop systems. Components of Control Systems: Sensors, actuators, controllers. System Response: Time-domain and frequency-domain analysis.

Module – 5 07 Hrs. Python for Control Systems - Simulation of Control Systems: Using Python for system simulation. Libraries for Control Systems: Introduction to libraries such as SciPy for control system analysis. Module – 6

Applications of Python in data and control systems – Mathematical Models: Transfer functions, state-space representation. Plotting System Responses: Analysing step responses, frequency responses using Python.

Suggested Learning Resources*

"Python for Data Analysis" by Wes McKinney. 1.

"Introduction to Control Systems" by K. Ogata. 2.

"Automate the Boring Stuff with Python" by Al Sweigart. 3.

Tools and Software: Python Programming Environment: Anaconda, Jupyter Notebooks. Libraries: Pandas, NumPy, Matplotlib, SciPy. Control Systems Tools: SciPy library for control systems analysis.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://www.studocu.com/in/course/visvesvaraya-technological-</u> university/introduction-to-python-and-data-control-system/6711099
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eWRfhZUzrAc</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=alXZ6wJJqV0

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- A visit to Organisation and interact with OD and Change Manager and list out the roles played by OD/C manager.
- Meet and interact with OD and Change Manager and ask- 10 questions related to Change and Development issues.
- Meet OD and Change Manager and list out various OC/D Intervention practised and how they impact the Organisational Growth.
- Visit Organisation and Interact with Employees in the organisation and discuss Culture Impact on Change process and how it can be managed.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:					
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level			
CO1	Develop fundamental Python programming skills.	L1/L2			
CO2	Understand data manipulation and analysis using Python.	L3			
CO3	Gain a basic understanding of control systems and their applications.	L4			
CO4	Apply Python to solve problems related to data and control systems.	L4			

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

PBAB302E		Credits: 04
L:T:P - 3 _L : 1 _T : 0 _P	DATA VISUALISATION	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50
Course Objectives		
Course Objectives		
 Use effectively the andnetwork etc.) Evaluate informati fortheir effectivene 		s, spatial data, tree
Design and build da	ta visualization systems. Module - 1	09 Hrs.
Introduction To Date View	alizations And Perception - Introduction of vis	
is Visualization and Why d	estalt principles, Information overload. Value o o it: External representation – Interactivity – E types – Attribute types – Semantics. Module - 2	
	Creating visual representations, visualization re	
mapping, visual analytics	, Design of visualization applications. Task A our levels of validation – Validation approaches	Abstraction – Analyze,
	Module - 3	08 Hrs.
visualization techniques	Module - 3 ion Systems - Classification of visualization systems misleading, Visualization of one, two and m Data structuresused in data visualization.	tems, Interaction and
visualization techniques	ion Systems - Classification of visualization sys misleading, Visualization of one, two and m	tems, Interaction and
visualization techniques text and text documents. Visualization Of Groups - Metaphorical visualization Dashboards and Reporting	ion Systems - Classification of visualization systems in Structures and module - 4 Module - 4 Visualization of groups, trees, graphs, clusters . Overview of tools like Tableau, Power BI, a	tems, Interaction and nulti-dimensional data, 09 Hrs. s, networks, software, and their applications.
visualization techniques text and text documents. Visualization Of Groups - Metaphorical visualization Dashboards and Reporting	ion Systems - Classification of visualization systems in second systems - Classification of one, two and means the structures and in data visualization. Module - 4 Visualization of groups, trees, graphs, clusters . Overview of tools like Tableau, Power BI, and interpreting dashboards to support actices for visualizing strategic data insights.	tems, Interaction and nulti-dimensional data, 09 Hrs. s, networks, software, and their applications. ort strategy.
visualization techniques text and text documents. Visualization Of Groups - Metaphorical visualization Dashboards and Reporting Data Visualization: Best pr Visualization Of Volumetr	ion Systems - Classification of visualization systems in the system of the system o	tems, Interaction and nulti-dimensional data, 09 Hrs. s, networks, software, and their applications. ort strategy. 08 Hrs. nalization of volumetric
visualization techniques text and text documents. Visualization Of Groups - Metaphorical visualization Dashboards and Reporting Data Visualization: Best pr Visualization Of Volumetr data, vector fields, process	ion Systems - Classification of visualization systems in the system of the system o	tems, Interaction and nulti-dimensional data, 09 Hrs. s, networks, software, and their applications. ort strategy. 08 Hrs. nalization of volumetric
visualization techniques text and text documents. Visualization Of Groups - Metaphorical visualization Dashboards and Reporting Data Visualization: Best pr Visualization Of Volumetr data, vector fields, process systems, collaborative visu Evaluating Visualizations, Containment. Map color: Arrange tables: Categori Arrange spatial data: Geor	ion Systems - Classification of visualization systems is leading, Visualization of one, two and means a structure sused in data visualization. Module - 4 Visualization of groups, trees, graphs, clusters . Overview of tools like Tableau, Power BI, a creating and interpreting dashboards to support actices for visualizing strategic data insights. Module – 5 ic Data And Evaluation Of Visualizations - Visures es and simulations, Visualization of maps, geogra alizations. Module – 6 Arrange Networks And Trees – Connection Color theory, Color maps and other channes cal regions – Spatial axis orientation – S netry – Scalar fields – Vector fields – Tensorfie	tems, Interaction and nulti-dimensional data, 09 Hrs. s, networks, software, and their applications. ort strategy. 08 Hrs. nalization of volumetric raphic information, GIS 08 Hrs. ons, Matrix views – els. Rules of thumb – spatial layout density.
visualization techniques text and text documents. Visualization Of Groups - Metaphorical visualization Dashboards and Reporting Data Visualization: Best pr Visualization Of Volumetr data, vector fields, process systems, collaborative visu Evaluating Visualizations, Containment. Map color: Arrange tables: Categori	ion Systems - Classification of visualization systems is leading, Visualization of one, two and means a structure sused in data visualization. Module - 4 Visualization of groups, trees, graphs, clusters . Overview of tools like Tableau, Power BI, a creating and interpreting dashboards to support actices for visualizing strategic data insights. Module – 5 ic Data And Evaluation Of Visualizations - Visures es and simulations, Visualization of maps, geogra alizations. Module – 6 Arrange Networks And Trees – Connection Color theory, Color maps and other channes cal regions – Spatial axis orientation – S netry – Scalar fields – Vector fields – Tensorfie	tems, Interaction and nulti-dimensional data, 09 Hrs. s, networks, software, and their applications. ort strategy. 08 Hrs. nalization of volumetric raphic information, GIS 08 Hrs. nons, Matrix views – els. Rules of thumb – spatial layout density.

Statistics, John Wiley & Sons, 2011.

 Ward, Grinstein, Keim, Interactive Data Visualization: Foundations, Techniques, and Applications. Natick, 2nd edition, A K Peters, Ltd 2015.
 Tools and Software: Power BI, Tableau

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1GhZisgc6DI</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dHSYXZMY96s</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IKSRwGZe8Oc
- <u>https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Visualization-analysis-%26-design-Munzner/5521849729aaa387cfeef0d12d3c91170d7bbfd0</u>
- <u>https://dokumen.pub/visualization-analysis-and-design-9781466508934-1466508930.html</u>

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:							
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level					
CO1	Understand the key techniques and theory behind data visualization.	L1/L2					
CO2	Use effectively the various visualization structures (like tables, spatial data, tree and network etc.)	L3					
CO3	Evaluate information visualization systems and other forms of visual presentation for their effectiveness.	L4					
CO4	Design and build data visualization systems.	L4					

Mapping of COS and POs										
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	
CO1	1				2	3				
CO2		2	2				2			
CO3				3		3		2		
CO4		2		2			1		2	

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives	
Understand the role of business analytics and intelligence in decision-making.	
 Learn key techniques and tools for analyzing business data. 	
Develop skills to interpret and present data insights effectively.	
Apply analytical methods to real-world business scenarios.	00.11
Module - 1	09 Hrs.
Introduction to Business Analytics and Intelligence - Definition and scope of business and intelligence. Evolution and importance in modern business. Key concepts and termin Data Collection and Management: Sources of business data (internal vs. external, st vs. unstructured).Data collection methods and tools.	ologies. ructured
Module - 2	08 Hrs.
Descriptive Analytics - Basic statistical concepts (mean, median, mode, standard deviation Data management best practices and data warehousing. Data visualization techniques graphs, dashboards). Tools for descriptive analytics (Excel, Tableau, Power BI).	s (charts,
Module - 3	09 Hrs.
 Prescriptive Analytics - Optimization and simulation techniques. Decision trees and analysis. Tools forprescriptive analytics (Excel Solver, optimization software). Predictive Analytics: Introduction to predictive modelling. Regression analysis (lin logistic regression). Time seriesanalysis. Machine learning basics (classification, clusterin) 	iear and
Module - 4	08 Hrs.
Business Intelligence - Key components of Business Intelligence systems. Data ware	ehousing
and ETL processes. BI tools and platforms (SAP BI, Oracle BI, Microsoft Power BI).	
Module – 5	08 Hrs.
 Data Ethics and Governance - Data privacy laws and regulations (GDPR, CCPA) considerations in data use. Dataquality and governance frameworks. Case Studies and Real-world Applications: Industry- specific case studies. Hands-on involving real business data. 	
Module – 6	08 Hrs.
Emerging trends in analytics (AI, big data, IoT) – key concepts and techniques developments in business analytics. Real-time analytics and reporting.	s. future
Suggested Learning Resources*	
 Text Books / References "Business Analytics: Data Analysis & Decision Making" by S. Christian Albright and Winston. "Competing on Analytics: The New Science of Winning" by Thomas H. Davenport a G. Harris. "Data Science for Business" by Foster Provost and Tom Fawcett. Tools and Software: 	-

Web li	nks and Video Lectures (e-Resources):	
•	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wjlLmMxantl	
•	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_4NOeykig4E	
Cours	e Outcomes	
After	completion of the course student will be able to:	
SI.	Description	Blooms
No.		Level
CO1	Understand the role of business analytics and intelligence in decision-	L1/L2
	making.	
CO2	Learn key techniques and tools for analyzing business data.	L3
CO3	Develop skills to interpret and present data insights effectively.	L4
CO4	Apply analytical methods to real-world business scenarios.	L4

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

PBAB304E		Credits: 04
L:T:P - 3 _L : 1 _T : 0 _P	BIG DATA ANALYTICS	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 50		SEE Marks:50
Course Objectives		
	lamental concepts of big data and analytics.	
	es and tools used in big data processing and ana	alysis.
•	nage, analyze, and interpret large datasets.	
 Apply big data analytic 	tics techniques to real-world business problems. Module - 1	07 Hrs.
Introduction to Die Date		
_	Definition and Characteristics: Volume, velo stem: Overview of big data architecture. Busir	
big data transforms busine	-	less implications: now
	Module - 2	08 Hrs.
Rig Data Technologies and	Tools - Hadoop Ecosystem: Hadoop Basics: In	
Apache Spark: Introductior	d File System), and MapReduce. Hadoop Tools: n to Spark: Spark architecture, RDDs (Resilient nd MLlib: Basics of querying and machine learnin	Distributed Datasets),
	Module - 3	09 Hrs.
_	I Redis. Data Lakes and Warehouses: Concepts a atch vs. Stream Processing: Introduction to tools	
	Module - 4	09 Hrs.
Data Analytics and Visual Techniques and tools. Pre Visualization Tools: Visual	Module - 4 ization - Data Analytics Techniques: Explorator edictive Analytics: Introduction to machine lea lization with Python: Using libraries like M leau, Power BI for interactive dashboards.	y Data Analysis (EDA): arnin algorithms. Data
Data Analytics and Visual Techniques and tools. Pre Visualization Tools: Visual	ization - Data Analytics Techniques: Explorator edictive Analytics: Introduction to machine lea lization with Python: Using libraries like M	y Data Analysis (EDA): arnin algorithms. Data
Data Analytics and Visual Techniques and tools. Pre Visualization Tools: Visual Tools: Introduction to Tab Advanced Topics in Big Supervised vs. unsupervise	ization - Data Analytics Techniques: Explorator edictive Analytics: Introduction to machine lea lization with Python: Using libraries like M leau, Power BI for interactive dashboards. Module – 5 Data - Machine Learning and Big Data: Alg ed learning. Scalable Machine Learning: Imple ig Data Security and Privacy: Data Privacy	ry Data Analysis (EDA): arnin algorithms. Data atplotlib, Seaborn. BI 09 Hrs. gorithms and Models: menting algorithms at
Data Analytics and Visual Techniques and tools. Pre Visualization Tools: Visual Tools: Introduction to Tab Advanced Topics in Big Supervised vs. unsupervise scale with Spark MLlib. B	ization - Data Analytics Techniques: Explorator edictive Analytics: Introduction to machine lea lization with Python: Using libraries like M leau, Power BI for interactive dashboards. Module – 5 Data - Machine Learning and Big Data: Alg ed learning. Scalable Machine Learning: Imple ig Data Security and Privacy: Data Privacy	ry Data Analysis (EDA): arnin algorithms. Data atplotlib, Seaborn. BI 09 Hrs. gorithms and Models: menting algorithms at
Data Analytics and Visual Techniques and tools. Previsualization Tools: Visual Tools: Introduction to Table Advanced Topics in Big Supervised vs. unsupervises scale with Spark MLlib. B Security Best Practices: Prevised Real-world Applications and healthcare, retail, and other Case Studies: Analyzing and	ization - Data Analytics Techniques: Explorator edictive Analytics: Introduction to machine lead lization with Python: Using libraries like M leau, Power BI for interactive dashboards. Module – 5 Data - Machine Learning and Big Data: Alg ed learning. Scalable Machine Learning: Imple ig Data Security and Privacy: Data Privacy otecting big data assets. Module – 6 md Case Studies – Industry Use Cases: Big data er sectors. d discussing real-world big data projects and solutions.	ry Data Analysis (EDA): arnin algorithms. Data atplotlib, Seaborn. Bl 09 Hrs. gorithms and Models: menting algorithms at Issues: GDPR, CCPA. 08 Hrs. applications in finance,
Data Analytics and Visual Techniques and tools. Previsualization Tools: Visual Tools: Introduction to Table Advanced Topics in Big Supervised vs. unsupervises scale with Spark MLlib. B Security Best Practices: Previses Real-world Applications and healthcare, retail, and othe Case Studies: Analyzing and Suggested Learning Resource	ization - Data Analytics Techniques: Explorator edictive Analytics: Introduction to machine lead lization with Python: Using libraries like M leau, Power BI for interactive dashboards. Module – 5 Data - Machine Learning and Big Data: Alge ed learning. Scalable Machine Learning: Imple ig Data Security and Privacy: Data Privacy otecting big data assets. Module – 6 md Case Studies – Industry Use Cases: Big data as er sectors. d discussing real-world big data projects and solutions ces*	ry Data Analysis (EDA): arnin algorithms. Data atplotlib, Seaborn. Bl 09 Hrs. gorithms and Models: menting algorithms at Issues: GDPR, CCPA. 08 Hrs. applications in finance,
Data Analytics and Visual Techniques and tools. Previsualization Tools: Visual Tools: Introduction to Table Advanced Topics in Big Supervised vs. unsupervises scale with Spark MLlib. B Security Best Practices: Previses Real-world Applications and healthcare, retail, and other Case Studies: Analyzing and Suggested Learning Resources 1. "Big Data: Principle Marz and James Wa 2. "Data Science for Analytic Thinking" b	ization - Data Analytics Techniques: Explorator edictive Analytics: Introduction to machine leadictive Analytics: Interactive dashboards. Module – 5 Data - Machine Learning and Big Data: Alged learning. Scalable Machine Learning: Impleing Data Security and Privacy: Data Privacy otecting big data assets. Module – 6 Module – 8 Module – 8 Module – 8 Module – 8 Module – 9 Module – 9	ry Data Analysis (EDA): arnin algorithms. Data atplotlib, Seaborn. Bl 09 Hrs. gorithms and Models: menting algorithms at Issues: GDPR, CCPA. 08 Hrs. applications in finance, utions.
Data Analytics and Visual Techniques and tools. Previsualization Tools: Visual Tools: Introduction to Table Advanced Topics in Big Supervised vs. unsupervises scale with Spark MLlib. B Security Best Practices: Previses Real-world Applications and healthcare, retail, and other Case Studies: Analyzing and Suggested Learning Resource 1. "Big Data: Principle Marz and James Wa 2. "Data Science for Analytic Thinking" b 3. "Hadoop: The Define Tools and Software:	ization - Data Analytics Techniques: Explorator edictive Analytics: Introduction to machine lead lization with Python: Using libraries like M leau, Power BI for interactive dashboards. Module – 5 Data - Machine Learning and Big Data: Alge ed learning. Scalable Machine Learning: Imple ig Data Security and Privacy: Data Privacy otecting big data assets. Module – 6 nd Case Studies – Industry Use Cases: Big data a er sectors. d discussing real-world big data projects and solu- ces* S: es and Best Practices of Scalable Real-Time Data arren. Business: What You Need to Know about D by Foster Provost and Tom Fawcett.	ry Data Analysis (EDA): arnin algorithms. Data atplotlib, Seaborn. Bl 09 Hrs. gorithms and Models: menting algorithms at Issues: GDPR, CCPA. 08 Hrs. applications in finance, utions.

- Python Libraries: Pandas, NumPy, Scikit-learn.
- Data Visualization Tools: Tableau, Power BI.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.voutube.com/watch?v=aeHqYLgZP84
- <u>https://www.voutube.com/watch?v=5G3WJpivMDs</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FSIxMKGfpvM

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts of big data and analytics.	L1/L2
CO2	Learn key technologies and tools used in big data processing and analysis.	L3
CO3	Develop skills to manage, analyze, and interpret large datasets.	L4
CO4	Apply big data analytics techniques to real-world business problems.	L4

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

IV SEMESTER

PBAC401C

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES FOR

Credits: 03

L:T:P - 4_L : 2_T: 2_P Total Hours: 40

BUSINESS

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives To understand the emerging technologies applicable in field of Management. To study data science as a tool for decision making in Management ٠ To understand the concept of AI, IOT and AR. ٠ To study other emerging technologies in Management. Module - 1 07 Hrs. Introduction to Emerging Technologies for Business: Evolution of technologies; Introduction to Industrial revolution; Historical background of the Industrial Revolution; Introduction to Fourth industrial revolution (IR 4.0); Role of data for Emerging technologies; Enabling devices and networks for emerging technologies (programmable devices); Human to Machine Interaction; Future Trends in emerging technologies. Module - 2 07 Hrs. Data Science: Overview for Data Science; Definition of data and information; Data processing cycle, Data types and representation; Data Value Chain; Data Acquisition; Data Analysis; Data Curating; Data Storage; Data Usage; Basic concepts of Big Data. Module - 3 07 Hrs. Artificial Intelligence (AI): Concept of AI, meaning of AI, History of AI, Goals of AI, Need for AI, Levels of AI, Types of AI, Techniques of AI, Applications of AI in Agriculture, Health, Business (Emerging market), Education, AI tools and platforms (eg: scratch/object tracking), Advantages and limitations of AI. Module - 4 07 Hrs. Internet of Things (IoT): Overview of IOT; meaning of IOT; History of IOT; Advantages of IOT; Challenges of IOT; IOT working process; Architecture of IOT; Devices and network; Applications of IOT at Smart home; Smart grid; Smart city; Wearable devices; Smart farming; IOT tools and platforms. Module – 5 06 Hrs. Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR): Introduction to AR, Virtual reality (VR), Augmented Reality(AR)V/S mixed reality(MR), Architecture of AR systems. Application of AR systems (education, medical, assistance, entertainment). Module – 6 06 Hrs. Ethics, Professionalism and Other Emerging Technologies: Technology and ethics, Digital privacy, Accountability and trust, Treats and challenges. Other Technologies: Block chain technology, Cloud and quantum computing, Autonomic computing, Computer vision, Cyber security, Additive manufacturing (3DPrinting). Suggested Learning Resources* 1. Designing for Emerging Technologies: UX for Genomics, Robotics, and the Internet of Things: Follett, J., O'Reilly Media, 2014. 2. Emerging Technologies for Emerging Markets: Vong, J., &Song, I., Springer Singapore, 2014. 3. Disruption: Emerging Technologies and the Future of Work, Del Rosal, V., Emtechub, 2015. 4. Emerging Internet-Based Technologies: Sadiku, M.N.O, CRCPress, 2019. 6. Emerging Exponential Technologies-A Management Perspective: Dr. D. G. Kulkarni and Dr. Prayag Gokhale, Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 1/e, 2020.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://www.studocu.com/in/document/visvesvarava-technological-university/masters-of-business-administration/eet-ch1-emerging-and-exponential-technologies-notes-chapter1-vtu/51659497</u>.
- https://wcu.edu.et/FirstYearModule/EMERGING%20TECHNOLOGIES%20module.pdf
- https://www.voutube.com/watch?v=diP4tx_U1ak
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kf9ekJOZpqU
- https://www.voutube.com/watch?v=kz40aFgfB5M

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Big data analysis using an analytical tool.
- Study the Application of AI in any one field and prepare a Report.
- Study the Ethical practices of a Company.
- 3Dmodel printing by Group or team.
- Exposing the students to usage of IoT.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Identify different emerging technologies	L1/L2
CO2	Select appropriate e technology and tools for a given task	L3
CO3	Identify necessary inputs for application of emerging technologies	L4
CO4	Understand the latest developments in the area of technology to support business.	L4

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

PBAC402C
L:T:P - 4 _L : 2 _T : 2 _P
Total Hours: 40

INNOVATION&DESIGNTHINKING

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives

- To familiarize students with Design Thinking (DT) and its phases.
- To make students aware of the evolution, concepts & models of Design Thinking. •
- To provide learners with the context, methods and mind sets related to Design Thinking. •
- To equip students with the opportunities to idea teand find solutions by applying DT. •

Module - 2

Module - 1	06 Hrs.
------------	---------

Introduction, Design Thinking as a Solution, The Value of Design Thinking, A Look at the History of Design Thinking, A Look at the History of Design Thinking, Four Core Principles of Successful Innovation, A Model of the Design Innovation Process, Seven Modes of the Design Innovation Process, Understanding Methods.

Sense Intent: Mindsets, Sensing Changing Conditions, Seeing Overviews, Foreseeing Trends, Reframing Problems, Forming an Intent, Sense Intent: Methods, Buzz Reports, Popular Media Scan, Key Facts, Innovation Sourcebook, Trends Expert Interview, Keyword Bibliometrics, Ten Types of Innovation Framework, Innovation Landscape, Trends Matrix, Convergence Map, From To Exploration, Initial Opportunity Map, Offering-Activity-Culture Map, Intent Statement.

Know Context: Mindsets, Knowing Context History, Understanding Frontiers, Seeing System Overviews, Understanding Stakeholders, Using Mental Models, Know Context: Methods, Contextual Research Plan, Popular Media Search, Publications Research, Eras Map, Innovation EvolutionMap, Financial Profile, Analogous Models, Competitors-Complementors Map, Ten Types of Innovation Diagnostics, Industry Diagnostics, SWOT Analysis, Subject Matter Experts Interview, Interest Groups Discussion.

Module - 3	07 Hrs.
Know People: Mindsets, Observing Everything, Building Empathy, Immersing in Daily	Life, Listening
Openly, Looking for Problems and Needs.	
Know People: Methods, Research Participant Map, Research Planning Survey, User Resea	rch Plan, Five
Human Factors, POEMS, Field Visit, Video Ethnography, Ethnographic Interview, User Pictu	res Interview,
Cultural Artifacts, Image Sorting, Experience Simulation, Field Activity, Remote Re	esearch, User
Observations Database, Case studies in industries such as technology, healthcare, education	, etc.
Module - 4	07 Hrs.
Frame Insights: Mindsets, Exploring Systems, Looking for Patterns, Constructing Overview	vs. Identifving

Frame Insights: Mindsets, Exploring Systems, Looking for Patterns, Constructing Overviews, Identifying Opportunities, Developing Guiding Principles. Frame Insights: Methods, Observations to Insights, Insights Sorting, User Observation Database Queries, User Response Analysis, ERAF Systems Diagram, Descriptive Value Web, Entities Position Map, Venn Diagramming, Tree/Semi-Lattice Diagramming, Symmetric Clustering Matrix, Asymmetric Clustering Matrix, Activity Network, Insights Clustering Matrix, Semantic Profile, User Groups Definition, Compelling Experience Map, User Journey Map, Summary Framework, Design Principles Generation, Analysis Workshop.

Explore Concepts: Challenging Assumptions, Standing in the Future, Exploring Concepts at the Fringes, Seeking Added Value, Narrating Stories about the Future.

Module – 5

Explore Concepts: Methods, Principles to Opportunities, Opportunity Mind Map, Value Hypothesis, Persona Definition, Ideation Session, Concept- Generating Matrix, Concept Metaphors and Analogies, Role-Play Ideation, Ideation Game, Puppet Scenario, Behavioral Prototype, Concept Prototype, Concept

07 Hrs.

07 Hrs.

Sketch, Concept Scenarios, Concept Sorting, Concept Grouping Matrix, Concept Catalog. Module – 6

06 Hrs.

Frame solutions: Mindsets, Conceiving Holistic Solutions, Conceiving Options, Making Value Judgments, Envisioning Scenarios, Structuring Solutions, Frame solutions: Methods, Morphological Synthesis, Concept Evaluation, Prescriptive Value Web, Concept-Linking Map, Foresight Scenario, Solution Diagramming, Solution Storyboard, Solution Enactment, Solution Prototype, Solution Evaluation, Solution Roadmap, Solution Database, Synthesis Workshop.

Realize Offerings: Mindsets, Reiterating Prototypes, Evaluating in Reality, Defining Strategies, Implementing in Reality, Communicating Vision, Realize Offerings: Methods, Strategy Roadmap, Platform Plan, Strategy Plan Workshop, Pilot Development and Testing, Implementation Plan, Competencies Plan, Team Formation Plan, Vision Statement, Innovation Brief.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Design Thinking for Strategy Innovating towards Competitive Advantage by Claude Diderich, Springer, 2020.
- 2. 101 Design Methods– A Structured Approach to Driving Innovation in Your Organization by Vijay Kumar, John Wiley & Sons, 2013.
- 3. The Design of Business– Why Design Thinking is the Next Competitive Advantage by Roger Martin, Harvard Business Press, 2009.
- 4. Design Thinking–Integrating innovation, Customer experience, & Brand Value by Thomas Lockwood, Allworth Press, 2009.
- 5. Design Thinking Methodology by Emrah Yayici, Art BizTech, 2016.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg75/preview</u>
- <u>https://www.ideou.com/pages/design-thinking-resources</u>
- <u>https://www.innovationtraining.org/stanford-design-thinking-resources/</u>
- https://www.teachthought.com/pedagogy/45-design-thinking-resources-for-educators/
- https://theaccidentaldesignthinker.com/design-thinking-tools-resources/

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Visit Start-ups to comprehend prototype development.
- Observe the innovation and technology synchronisation for creative Design Thinking.
- Conduct interviews with social entrepreneurs and develop socially sustainable prototypes.
- Learn to be a critical thinker and respond to societal needs.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand and the Design Thinking process from a business management perspective.	L1
CO2	Apply the knowledge and skills of Design Thinking in prototype Development for product and service innovations.	L3
CO3	Analyse sustainable and societal challenges and find solutions.	L2
CO4	Evaluate the pros and cons of sustainable development by applying Design Thinking.	L4

Mapping of COS a	and POs								
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	2	1			2			2	
CO2			2			3			
CO3				3			3	2	
CO4		2	3	2			3		3

MARKETING SPECIALIZATION

PBAM401E
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P
Total Hours: 40

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

ourse Objectives	
• To appreciate the relationship between corporate strategy and Brand Management.	
• To explore the various issues related to Brand Management, brand association, brand	nd identity,
brand architecture, leveraging brand assets, brand portfolio management.	
To develop familiarity and competence with the strategies and tactics involved in buil	ding,
Leveraging and defending strong brands in different sectors.	
Module - 1	06 Hrs.
Introduction: Meaning of Brand, Concepts, Evolution of Brands, Functions of Brand to co	nsumer, Role
of Brand-Advantages of Brand, Product Vs Brand.	
Branding- Meaning, Creation of Brands through goods, services, people, Organization,	Retail stores,
places, online, entertainment, ideas, challenges to Brand builders.	
Brand Management-Meaning & Definition. Strategic Brand	
Management-Meaning, Strategic Brand Management Process, Strong Indian Brands.	
Module - 2 Concept of Brand Equity and Positioning: Brand Equity: Meaning, Sources, Steps in Bui	07 Hrs.
Brand building blocks Resonance, Judgments, Feelings, performance, imagery, salience-B Implications, David Aaker's Brand Equity Model. Brand Identity & Positioning: Mean identity, Need for Identity & Positioning, Dimensions of brand identity, Brand identity positioning: Meaning, Point of parity &Point of difference, positioning guidelines, :Definition, Core Brand values, Brand mantras, Internal branding.	ing of Brand prism. Brand
.Definition, core Brand Values, Brand mantras, internal branding. Module - 3	06 Hrs.
Meaning of Brand Knowledge: Dimensions of Brand Knowledge, Meaning of Leveragir	
Brand Knowledge & Conceptualizing the leverage process. Criteria for choosing brar options & tactics for brand elements-Brand name, Naming guidelines, Naming procedure Brand Associations, Logos & Symbols & their benefits, Characters & Benefits, Slogans Packaging. Leveraging Brand Knowledge.	, Awareness,
Module - 4	07 Hrs.
Designing and sustaining branding strategies: Brand hierarchy, Branding strategy, Bra and brand transfer, Managing Brands overtime. Brand Architecture and brand consolid Imitations: Meaning of Brand Imitation, Kinds of imitations, Factors affecting Brar Imitation Vs Later market entry, First movers advantages, Free rider effects, Benefits for la Imitation Strategies.	lation. Brand nd Imitation,
Module – 5	07 Hrs.
Brand Value chain and Establishing brand Equity Management Systems.	
Meaning of Brand Value, Stages in Brand Value Chain, Designing Brand Tracking studies. I measuring Brand Equity-Quantitative Techniques & Quantitative Techniques.	
Based comparisons Conjoint Analysis, Holistic methods: Residual approaches, Valuation ap	
Module – 6	07 Hrs.
Making Brands go Global: Global Branding: Meaning, benefits and potential drawbac branding, How do you make brands go global?, Geographic extension, sources of oppo global brand, single name to global brand, consumers & globalization, conditions favorin Guidelines for a global branding, pathways to globalization, barriers to globalization blockages.	ortunities for g marketing,

Making brands Luxury: Luxury definition and relativity, luxury goods and luxury brands, Luxury Brand Management, Significance of luxury brands in the global market, basic psychological Phenomena associated with luxury purchase.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Strategic Brand Management, Building Measuring & Managing, Kevin Lane Keller, Pearson Education Latest Edition
- 2. Strategic Brand Management Jean, Noel, KapfererKogan Page India, Latest Edition
- 3. Brand Building and Advertising Concepts and Cases, MB Parameswaran, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publication Latest Edition.
- 4. Brand Imitations, Dr.SSKaptan, Dr.Pandey, HPH, 1/e, 2004.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://r.search.yahoo.com/ ylt=AwrKC.yumfNimPsGS9u7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9</u> zAzEEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660160558/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2finfolear ners.com%2febooks%2fstrategic-brand-management-keller-4th-edition-pdf-freedownload%2f/RK=2/RS=U5OgBIEUZ62VbrTFMU6vraNPfSU-
- <u>https://r.search.yahoo.com/ ylt=AwrKC.yumfNimPsGTdu7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9</u> zAzIEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660160558/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2finfolearn ers.com%2febooks%2fstrategic-brand-management-kevin-lane-kellerpdf%2f/RK=2/RS=sD1VpREzcn0kxS0pjjXk6qwLD8Y-
- <u>https://r.search.yahoo.com/_ylt=AwrKC.yumfNimPsGVdu7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9</u> zAzMEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660160558/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fsites.go ogle.com%2fsite%2fonlineamazonbookdownload%2f-pdf-download-strategic-brandmanagement-pdf-by-kevin-lane-keller/RK=2/RS=z1m_wwr1.oNfn.v1DhFqibGa90E-

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Go to a super market and find the brand elements in various brands of soaps, mobiles, jeans, and other product.
- If you would start an MBA College, what would the positioning be with POP's and POD's?
- Pick up your college, analyse its positioning and how would you reposition it?
- Pick a multi product company and as completely as possible analyze its brand portfolio and brand extensions?
- Consider some groups like Tata's, Birla's, Infosys etc-what is their branding strategy.
- Students are supposed to assess the product life cycle and appraise alternative approaches to luxury brand management.
- Students can select any two popular brands and identify and examine the criteria for success in the luxury brand industry.

Course Outcomes

After o	completion of the course student will be able to:	
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Comprehend & correlate all the management functions to brand creation	L1/L2
CO2	Ability to develop the branding strategies	L3
CO3	Demonstrate their acumen in applying managerial and behavioural Concepts in creating brand equity	L4
CO4	Ability to analyse the global brands and their SWOT.	L4

Mapping of COS	and POs								
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

PBAM402E	INTEGRATED MARKETING	Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	COMMUNICATIONS	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40	commonications	SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives

- To build a comprehensive framework for integrated marketing communications.
- To the study the advertising, publicity, personal selling, direct marketing and sales promotion.
- To enhance knowledge of emerging trends in integrated marketing communications.
- To acquaint the students with the latest internet and e-marketing techniques, ethically way of handling business.

Module - 1	06 Hrs.
Integrated Marketing Communication: Role of IMC in marketing process, IMC pla	anning model,
Marketing and promotion Process model.	
Communication Process, steps involved in developing IMC programme, Effectiveness	of marketing
communications	
Advertising: Purpose, Role, Functions, Types, Advertising Vs Marketing mix, Advertising ap	peal invarious
stages of PLC Relevant Case Study	
Relevant Case Study Module - 2	06 Hrs.
Advertising Agency: Type of agencies, Services offered by various agencies, Criteria	
agencies and evaluation.	TOT Sciecting
Advertising objectives and Budgeting: Goal setting – DAGMAR approach, vario	us budgeting
methods used.	
Relevant Case Study	
Module - 3	07 Hrs.
encountered, Advertising Media, Media Evaluation-Print, Broadcast media, Support media i Media strategy: Creativity, Elements of creative strategies and its implementation, I Headline and body copy. Relevant Case Study	-
Module - 4	
	07 Hrs.
Direct Marketing: Features, Functions, Growth, Advantages/Disadvantages, And Direct	
Direct Marketing: Features, Functions, Growth, Advantages/Disadvantages, And Direct Strategies.	
	ect Marketing
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity	ect Marketing ks, push pull
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:- Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st	ect Marketing ks, push pull
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:- Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity	ect Marketing ks, push pull
 Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:-Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity 	ect Marketing ks, push pull
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:- Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity Relevant Case Study	ect Marketing ks, push pull rategies,Goals
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:-Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity Relevant Case Study Module – 5	ect Marketing ks, push pull rategies,Goals 07 Hrs.
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:-Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity Relevant Case Study Module – 5 Monitoring, Evaluation and control: Measurement in advertising, various methods used	ect Marketing ks, push pull rategies,Goals 07 Hrs.
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawback strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:-Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity Relevant Case Study Module – 5 Monitoring, Evaluation and control: Measurement in advertising, various methods used Pre-testing, Post testing.	ect Marketing ks, push pull rategies,Goals 07 Hrs.
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:-Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity Relevant Case Study Module – 5 Monitoring, Evaluation and control: Measurement in advertising, various methods used Pre-testing, Post testing. Relevant Case Study	ect Marketing sks, push pull srategies,Goals 07 Hrs. for evaluation,
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:-Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity Relevant Case Study Module – 5 Monitoring, Evaluation and control: Measurement in advertising, various methods used Pre-testing, Post testing. Relevant Case Study Module – 6	ect Marketing ks, push pull rategies,Goals 07 Hrs. for evaluation, 07 Hrs.
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawbac strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:-Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity Relevant Case Study Module – 5 Monitoring, Evaluation and control: Measurement in advertising, various methods used Pre-testing, Post testing. Relevant Case Study Module – 6 International Advertising: Global environment in advertising, Decision areas in	ect Marketing sks, push pull srategies,Goals 07 Hrs. for evaluation,
Strategies. Promotion: Meaning, Importance, tools used, Conventional/unconventional, drawback strategies, Co-operative advertising, Integration with advertising and publicity Public relation/ Publicity:-Meaning, Objectives, tools of public relations, Public Relation st of publicity Corporate Advertising – Role, Types, Limitations, PR Vs Publicity Relevant Case Study Module – 5 Monitoring, Evaluation and control: Measurement in advertising, various methods used Pre-testing, Post testing. Relevant Case Study Module – 6	ect Marketing ks, push pull rategies,Goals 07 Hrs. for evaluation, 07 Hrs.

Internet advertising: Meaning, Components, Advantages and Limitations, Types of Internet advertising

Advertising Laws & Ethics: Adverting & Law, Advertising & Ethics, Pester Power, IntellectualProperty Rights, ASCI

Relevant Case Study

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Advertising and Promotions IMC Perspectives: Belch and Belch, 9/e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
- 2. Advertising & Integrated Brand Promotion O'Guinn, Allen, Semenik, Cenage Learning, 2008
- 3. Integrated Advertising, Promotion, and Marketing Communications, Global Edition, Kenneth E Clow, **Donald E Baack**, 9th edition Published by Pearson, Copyright © 2022
- 4. Advertising an IMC Perspective, S.N. Murthy & U Bhojanna, Excel Books, 2007
- 5. Integrated Marketing Communications Niraj Kumar, HPH, 2013.
- 6. Advertising Management, Jaishri Jethwaney & Shruti Jain, Oxford UniversityPress
- 7. Advertising & Promotions: An IMC perspective, Kruti Shah and Alan, Souza, Tata McGraw Hill
- 8. Advertising & Promotion: An IMC approach, TerenceA. ShimpPub., Cengage Learning

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- 1. <u>https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107158/L04.html</u>
- 2. https://www.academia.edu/13180608/E Book IMC Integrated Marketing Communication
- 3. <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/integrated-marketing-communications-d41011351.html</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107158/L03.html</u>
- 5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GyxdlocMSpY
- 6. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dQNRWF1BaTc</u>
- 7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=joyTZl5isp4
- 8. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iGZZqpytetE</u>
- 9. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-WXxxR-Ry3E</u>
- 10. http://www.gurukpo.com
- 11. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uuFGD7eCrhc</u>

Weblinks for Additional e-Resources:

- 1. <u>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/46966230 Advertising and Promotion An Integrat</u> <u>ed Marketing Communication Perspective</u>
- 2. <u>https://bestdigitalagency.in/best-advertising-agencies-in-bangalore/</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.marketingevolution.com/marketing-essentials/media-planning</u>
- 4. https://www.marketing91.com/media-strategy/
- 5. <u>https://www.cyberclick.net/numericalblogen/what-is-direct-marketing-benefits-and-steps-to-campaign</u>
- 6. https://www.startingbusiness.com/blog/marketing-ethics
- 7. <u>https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/integrated-marketing-communication-and-the-ethics-of-advertising/213085</u>
- 8. https://byjus.com/commerce/what-is-promotion/
- 9. https://www.managementstudyhq.com/public-relations-and-publicity.html
- 10. <u>https://ebooks.ibsindia.org/imc/chapter/sessions-24-25-monitoring-evaluation-control-integrated-marketing-communication/</u>
- 11. <u>https://www.artofmarketing.org/international-marketing-2/advertising/international-advertising-meaning-characteristics-nature-and-media-selection/13601</u>
- 12. https://sendpulse.com/support/glossary/advertising
- 13. https://www.managementstudyguide.com/industrial-advertising.htm

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Define and apply knowledge of various aspects of managerial decision making related to marketing communications strategy and tactics.
- Ability to create an integrated marketing communications plan which includes promotional strategies.
- Explain the role of IMC in the overall marketing &Use effectiveness measures to evaluate IMC strategies.
- Prepare advertising copy and design other basic IMC tools.
- Develop Internet media strategies to solve business problems.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	The students will be able to define and apply knowledge of various aspects of managerial decision making related to marketing communications strategy and tactics.	L1
CO2	The students will be getting an idea to explain the role of IMC in the overall marketing &Use effectiveness measures to evaluate IMC strategies.	L2
CO3	The students will get the aability to create an integrated marketing communications plan which includes promotional strategies.	L3
CO4	The students will get trained in the art of drafting, prepare advertising copyand design other basic IMC tools ethically Situations.	L4

Mapping of COS	and POs								
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1					2			
CO2		1					2		
CO3			1		2		3		
CO4				1	2			3	2

PBAM403E
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P
Total Hours: 40

DIGITAL AND SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING

Credits: 03

CIE Marks:50 SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives	
 Understand how and why to use digital marketing for multiple goals within a large and/or media strategy. 	er marketing
• Understand the major digital marketing channels - online advertising: Digital dis	splay, video,
mobile, search engine, and social media.	nd plan
 Learn to develop, evaluate, and execute a comprehensive digital marketing strategy a Learn how to measure digital marketing efforts and calculate ROL 	ina pian.
 Learn how to measure digital marketing efforts and calculate ROI. 	
Explore the latest digital ad technologies. Module - 1	05 Hrs.
Digital Marketing Overview: Concept of Digital Marketing, Traditional Vs Digital Mark	
Understanding Digital Marketing Process, Digital Landscape. Digital advertising Mark Skills required in Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Planning and Strategy.	•
Module - 2	06 Hrs.
Display Advertising: Concept of Display Advertising, types of display ads, buying models, di Segmenting and customizing Messages, Targeting- contextual targeting placement targetin remarketing, interest categories, geographic and language tagging. Programmatic digital ad You Tube Advertising. The P-O-E-M Framework.	g,
Module - 3	07 Hrs.
Understanding AdWords Algorithm; Creating Search Campaigns; Understanding Ad Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam product listing. Tracking	
Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam	Placement, ic search & ion tracking, ns, Creating ment on e-
 Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam product listing. Tracking Performance/Conversion: conversion tracking and its importance, setting up of conversi Optimizing Search Ad Campaigns. Display ads and its features, Types of display campaig Display Campaign, Optimizing Display Campaign and Re-marketing, customer engage portals. Concept of Online Advertising: Types of Online Advertising, Contextual advertising, P 	Placement, ic search & ion tracking, ns, Creating ment on e- ayment
Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam product listing. Tracking Performance/Conversion: conversion tracking and its importance, setting up of conversi Optimizing Search Ad Campaigns. Display ads and its features, Types of display campaig Display Campaign, Optimizing Display Campaign and Re-marketing, customer engage portals. Concept of Online Advertising: Types of Online Advertising, Contextual advertising, P Modules, Different Online advertising platforms Creating Banner Ads Using Tools Module - 4 Emerging trends in Digital Marketing: Affiliate Marketing- Affiliate marketing histo marketing scenario in India, Different ways to do affiliate marketing. Email Marketing- email marketing and process. Types of email marketing- Opt-in & bu Setting up email marketing account, creating a broadcast email. auto responders, Sett	Placement, ic search & ion tracking, ms, Creating ment on e- ayment ayment 08 Hrs. iry, Affiliate
Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam product listing. Tracking Performance/Conversion: conversion tracking and its importance, setting up of conversi Optimizing Search Ad Campaigns. Display ads and its features, Types of display campaig Display Campaign, Optimizing Display Campaign and Re-marketing, customer engager portals. Concept of Online Advertising: Types of Online Advertising, Contextual advertising, P Modules, Different Online advertising platforms Creating Banner Ads Using Tools Module - 4 Emerging trends in Digital Marketing: Affiliate Marketing- Affiliate marketing histo marketing scenario in India, Different ways to do affiliate marketing. Email Marketing- email marketing and process. Types of email marketing- Opt-in & bu Setting up email marketing account, creating a broadcast email. auto responders, Sett responders; Tricks to land in inbox instead of spam folder;	Placement, ic search & ion tracking, ns, Creating ment on e- ayment ayment 08 Hrs. ory, Affiliate ulk emailing; ing up auto
Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam product listing. Tracking Performance/Conversion: conversion tracking and its importance, setting up of conversi Optimizing Search Ad Campaigns. Display ads and its features, Types of display campaig Display Campaign, Optimizing Display Campaign and Re-marketing, customer engages portals. Concept of Online Advertising: Types of Online Advertising, Contextual advertising, P Modules, Different Online advertising platforms Creating Banner Ads Using Tools Module - 4 Emerging trends in Digital Marketing: Affiliate Marketing- Affiliate marketing histo marketing scenario in India, Different ways to do affiliate marketing. Email Marketing- email marketing and process. Types of email marketing- Opt-in & bu Setting up email marketing account, creating a broadcast email. auto responders, Sett responders; Tricks to land in inbox instead of spam folder; Social Media Marketing-Concept of social media marketing, Understanding Facebook	Placement, ic search & ion tracking, ms, Creating ment on e- ayment ayment 08 Hrs. 08 Hrs. ing up auto marketing,
Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam product listing. Tracking Performance/Conversion: conversion tracking and its importance, setting up of conversi Optimizing Search Ad Campaigns. Display ads and its features, Types of display campaig Display Campaign, Optimizing Display Campaign and Re-marketing, customer engages portals. Concept of Online Advertising: Types of Online Advertising, Contextual advertising, P Modules, Different Online advertising platforms Creating Banner Ads Using Tools Module - 4 Emerging trends in Digital Marketing: Affiliate Marketing- Affiliate marketing histo marketing scenario in India, Different ways to do affiliate marketing. Email Marketing- email marketing and process. Types of email marketing- Opt-in & bu Setting up email marketing account, creating a broadcast email. auto responders, Sett responders; Tricks to land in inbox instead of spam folder; Social Media Marketing, Twitter Marketing, Video Marketing and VIDEO & AUDIO (PO	Placement, ic search & ion tracking, ns, Creating ment on e- ayment ayment 08 Hrs. ory, Affiliate ulk emailing; ing up auto c marketing, ODCASTING)
Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam product listing. Tracking Performance/Conversion: conversion tracking and its importance, setting up of conversi Optimizing Search Ad Campaigns. Display ads and its features, Types of display campaig Display Campaign, Optimizing Display Campaign and Re-marketing, customer engages portals. Concept of Online Advertising: Types of Online Advertising, Contextual advertising, P Modules, Different Online advertising platforms Creating Banner Ads Using Tools Module - 4 Emerging trends in Digital Marketing: Affiliate Marketing- Affiliate marketing histo marketing scenario in India, Different ways to do affiliate marketing. Email Marketing- email marketing and process. Types of email marketing- Opt-in & bu Setting up email marketing account, creating a broadcast email. auto responders, Sett responders; Tricks to land in inbox instead of spam folder; Social Media Marketing, Twitter Marketing, Video Marketing and VIDEO & AUDIO (Pd marketing; and Content Marketing-Introduction to content marketing, Objective o	Placement, ic search & ion tracking, ment on e- ayment ayment 08 Hrs. 08 Hrs. ing up auto c marketing, ODCASTING) f content
Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam product listing. Tracking Performance/Conversion: conversion tracking and its importance, setting up of conversi Optimizing Search Ad Campaigns. Display ads and its features, Types of display campaig Display Campaign, Optimizing Display Campaign and Re-marketing, customer engages portals. Concept of Online Advertising: Types of Online Advertising, Contextual advertising, P Modules, Different Online advertising platforms Creating Banner Ads Using Tools Module - 4 Emerging trends in Digital Marketing: Affiliate Marketing- Affiliate marketing histo marketing scenario in India, Different ways to do affiliate marketing. Email Marketing- email marketing and process. Types of email marketing- Opt-in & bu Setting up email marketing account, creating a broadcast email. auto responders, Sett responders; Tricks to land in inbox instead of spam folder; Social Media Marketing. Twitter Marketing, Video Marketing and VIDEO & AUDIO (PC marketing; and Content Marketing-Introduction to content marketing, Objective o marketing; content marketing 7 step strategy building process, writing a great compell	Placement, ic search & ion tracking, ment on e- ayment ayment 08 Hrs. 08 Hrs. ing up auto c marketing, ODCASTING) f content
Understanding Ad Ranks, Types of Search Campaigns - Standard, All features, dynam product listing. Tracking Performance/Conversion: conversion tracking and its importance, setting up of conversi Optimizing Search Ad Campaigns. Display ads and its features, Types of display campaig Display Campaign, Optimizing Display Campaign and Re-marketing, customer engaged portals. Concept of Online Advertising: Types of Online Advertising, Contextual advertising, P Modules, Different Online advertising platforms Creating Banner Ads Using Tools Module - 4 Emerging trends in Digital Marketing: Affiliate Marketing- Affiliate marketing histo marketing scenario in India, Different ways to do affiliate marketing. Email Marketing- email marketing and process. Types of email marketing- Opt-in & bu	Placement, ic search & ion tracking, ment on e- ayment ayment 08 Hrs. ry, Affiliate ulk emailing; ing up auto c marketing, ODCASTING) f content

Top tools for SEO; Monitoring SEO process; Preparing SEO reports, creating SEO Strategy, link juice, Importance of domain and page authority, Optimize exact keywords for impactful search. Google Panda Algorithm, Google Penguin and Google EMD Update. How to save your site from Google Panda, Penguin and EMD Update, how to recover your site from Panda, Penguin and EMD.

i ciiguii	Tand LIVID Opuate, now to recover your site from Fanda, Fenguin and LIVID.	
	Module – 6	07 Hrs.
world, Woo-co website	merce and Payment Gateway: Concept of e-commerce, Top ecommerce webs software Payment Gateways, Merchant Accounts & Logistics for physical goo ommerce and setting up an ecommerce store on Word Press. Case studies es. Google Product Listing Ads (PLA) for ecommerce websites. Practical Process o mmerce website.	ods. Integrating on ecommerce
Sugges	ted Learning Resources*	
 Th Un Da Dig So To 	arketing 4.0: Moving from Traditional to Digital by P. Kotler. Wiley Publication. e Essentials of E-Marketing, 4 th edition by Quirk Education (E-Book) derstanding Digital Marketing: Marketing Strategies for Engaging the Digital mian Ryan and Calvin Jones. Kogan Page Publication, 3rd edition. gital Marketing Insights 2017, Social Beat Digital Marketing LLP, Kindle Edition. cial Media for Business – Stories of Indian Brands, By Sorav Jain tal E-mail Marketing: Maximizing your results from Integrated E-marketin sentials): Dave Chaffey.	
Web liı	nks and Video Lectures (e-Resources):	
• <u>h</u> • <u>h</u> • <u>h</u>	<pre>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22 mg104/preview https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22 mg78/preview https://learninglink.oup.com/access/king-lawley3e-student-resources#tag all-ch https://openstax.org/details/books/organizational-behavior https://www.classcentral.com/course/introduction-organisational-behaviour-118</pre>	
	velopment Activities Suggested	
• C • S	Create an Ad Campaign using banner to launch ad in YOU TUBE Create a digital Marketing Plan tudents are suggested to create a digital marketing plan. tudents are suggested to create a mobile advertising for any organization/Produ	ıct
Course	Outcomes	
After c	ompletion of the course student will be able to:	
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Illustrate the knowledge about digital marketing strategy and planning.	L2
CO2	Describe and/or improve a strategy for measuring and improving digital media effectiveness	L4
CO3	Describe online advertising including ad networks and behavioural targeting.	L4
CO4	Evaluate Emerging trends in digital marketing.	L4
CO5	Analyze how to create search engine optimization strategy for own	L5

business.

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3						3		2	
CO4	1	2		2			1		
CO5									

PBAM404E		Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	B2B MARKETING	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40		SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives	
 To understand how and why to use digital marketing for multiple goals within a large 	rmarketing
and/or media strategy.	0
• To understand the major digital marketing channels - online advertising: Digital disp	olay, video,
mobile, search engine, and social media.	
• To develop, evaluate, and execute a comprehensive digital marketing strategy and plar	۱.
 To measure digital marketing efforts and calculate ROI. 	
To explore the latest digital ad technologies.	
Module - 1	05 Hrs.
B2B Marketing: B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Marketing. Busines	s Markets,
characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets.	
Module - 2	08 Hrs.
Segmenting purchase categories. Purchase Process-variations. Buying situations and market Online buying. Traditional marketing approach-uncertainties of buyer and supplier/markete uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks. Research on B2B markets: Marketing Information System; Research facilities; Analysis of con Benchmarking. Case Study.	er. Supplier
Module - 3	08 Hrs.
B2B strategy and Market Segmentation:	
Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification. B2B Market Segmentation - Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Chasegmentation in B2B markets. B2B positioning. Case Study.	allenges of
Module - 4	07 Hrs.
Market Communication: Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication preparation, selling to low-priority and high priority customers. Value selling and consecute order fulfillment-relationship building. Vertical specialization: Choosing industry; spectra Expanding to other verticals in the industry. Case Study.	ocess, call equences- cialization;
Module – 5	05 Hrs.
Relationship Portfolio & Key Account Management: Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. R life-cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Case Study. Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management.	elationship
Module – 6	07 Hrs.
B2B product Offerings and Price Setting: Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context. Price setting in B2B market pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales	
pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricing. Product Policy of esti products: Classification of the product types; The life cycle of the product; Management Strategies for established products. Pricing: Price on the Internet; Financial marketing. Case	ablished t products;

Suggested Learning Resources*

- Business to Business Marketing, Ross Brennan, Louise Canning & Raymond McDowell Sage Publications, 3e -2014.
- B2B Marketing Strategy: Differentiate, Develop and Deliver Lasting Customer Engagement, Heidi Taylor Kogan Page, 1/e, 2017.
- Innovative B2B Marketing: New Models, Processes and Theory, Simon Hall, Kogan Page, 1/e, 2017

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://r.search.yahoo.com/_ylt=AwrKDaS_rvNiJ.UIUwi7HAx.;_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9z AzEEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660165952/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fcollegele arners.com%2fbooks%2fb2b-marketing-pdf-freedownload%2f/RK=2/RS=BcuoM9EM5UHUTDADPHqdt_amyLY-
- https://r.search.yahoo.com/_ylt=AwrKDaS_rvNiJ.UIVQi7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9z AzIEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660165952/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fbibleandb ookcenter.com%2fread%2fb2b-_marketing%2f/RK=2/RS=Q6Tqbed4LYKcVncCHVw3.picYIM-

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Interview a salesperson and write a brief report about what they like and dislike about their jobs, their salary, travelling allowances, sales quotas, why chose sales career, and what does it take to succeed in this profession.
- Ask your friends if they would buy certain goods like groceries, vegetables, socks, mobile, pens etc from the roadside vendor as against a regular shop. Group the products into low risk and high risk ones. Does this buying behaviour also depend on the personality of the individual doing the buying? Or the one doing the selling?
- Students can make a presentation on any product or the services of student choice, covering selling strategies and one day work exposure towards merchandising in any big retail outlets of respective places where the institute if operating.
- Rural colleges can send the students to the city nearby to observe the merchandising planning in retail outlets and to make a small report.
- Roles and functions of sales manager and sales people are different in every organization Sales people view the roles of sales managers in their own way and vice versa. You are the sales manager of a company. You make an analysis of what you feel should be roles of a sales manager and a salesperson for maximizing sales of the organization.
- Your company is active in internet trading. A current issue in internet trading is: how to make internet selling safe. Different methods have been suggested for safety or security of internet trading. You have to analyze different methods and recommend a method for your company

Course Outcomes

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand significance of B2B marketing.	L2
CO2	Ability to create an integrated marketing communications plan which includes promotional strategies.	L2
CO3	Effectively use marketing communication for customer acquisition.	L4
CO4	Define and apply knowledge of various aspects of managerial decision making related to marketing communications strategy and tactics.	L5

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

FINANCE SPECIALIZATION

PBAF401E		Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	TAX MANAGEMENT	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40		SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
• To provide the students with a comprehensive understanding of basic concepts of Direc	t tax.
• To understand the computation of taxable Income under different heads.	
• To know the deductions available while computing Taxable Income.	
• To acquaint the students with basic principles and broad understanding of the India	in Indirect tax
laws.	
Module - 1	05 Hrs.
B2B Marketing: B2B-Introduction, significance and concept of B2B Marketing. Busines	s Markets,
characteristics. Classification of Business Products and Markets.	
Module - 2	08 Hrs.
Organisational Buying Behaviour: Factors affecting purchasing decisions, purchasing of	prientation,
Segmenting purchase categories. Purchase Process-variations. Buying situations and marke	
Online buying. Traditional marketing approach-uncertainties of buyer and supplier/market	
uncertainties. Relationship variables. Impact of IT. Inter-firm Relationships and Networks.	
Research on B2B markets: Marketing Information System; Research facilities; Analysis of co	mpetition -
Benchmarking. Case Study.	•
Module - 3	08 Hrs.
B2B strategy and Market Segmentation:	
Process, approach. Responsible strategy-CSR and sustainability, Customer value and	d strategy.
Researching B2B markets. Standard industrial classification.	0,
B2B Market Segmentation- Significance of segmentation. Basis of segmentation. Ch	allenges of
segmentation in B2B markets. B2B positioning. Case Study.	0
Module - 4	07 Hrs.
Market Communication: Brand expression, Communication mix and customer acquisition	on process.
Relationship Communication, sales responsibilities. The relationship communication p	•
preparation, selling to low-priority and high priority customers. Value selling and conse	
order fulfillment-relationship building. Vertical specialization: Choosing industry; spe	-
Expanding to other verticals in the industry. Case Study.	,
Module – 5	05 Hrs.
Relationship Portfolio & Key Account Management:	
Principles of Portfolio management, identifying key accounts, Classification criteria. R	
life-cycle, declassification, managing loyalty. Case Study .	elationship
	elationship
	elationship
Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management. Module – 6	elationship 07 Hrs.
Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management. Module – 6	07 Hrs.
Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management. Module – 6 B2B product Offerings and Price Setting: Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for	07 Hrs.
Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management. Module – 6 B2B product Offerings and Price Setting: Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context. Price setting in B2B market	07 Hrs. managing s- 3 C's of
Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management. Module – 6 B2B product Offerings and Price Setting: Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context. Price setting in B2B market pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales	07 Hrs. managing s- 3 C's of force in
Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management. Module – 6 B2B product Offerings and Price Setting: Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context. Price setting in B2B market pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricing. Product Policy of est	07 Hrs. managing s- 3 C's of force in ablished
Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management. Module – 6 B2B product Offerings and Price Setting: Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context. Price setting in B2B market pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricing. Product Policy of est products: Classification of the product types; The life cycle of the product; Managemen	07 Hrs. managing s- 3 C's of force in ablished t products;
Assignment: Implementing Key Account Management. Module – 6 B2B product Offerings and Price Setting: Elements of B2B offering, strategic tools for product offerings, managing innovation in the B2B context. Price setting in B2B market pricing-cost, customer and competition-Pricing- strategy, price positioning, role of sales pricing, bid pricing, internet auctions, ethical aspects of B2B pricing. Product Policy of est	07 Hrs. managing s- 3 C's of force in ablished t products;

• Business to Business Marketing, Ross Brennan, Louise Canning & Raymond McDowell Sage Publications, 3e -2014.

- B2B Marketing Strategy: Differentiate, Develop and Deliver Lasting Customer Engagement, Heidi Taylor Kogan Page, 1/e, 2017.
- Innovative B2B Marketing: New Models, Processes and Theory, Simon Hall, Kogan Page, 1/e, 2017

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://r.search.yahoo.com/_ylt=AwrKDaS_rvNiJ.UIUwi7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9z</u> <u>AzEEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660165952/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fcollegele</u> <u>arners.com%2fbooks%2fb2b-marketing-pdf-free-</u> download%2f/RK=2/RS=BcuoM9EM5UHUTDADPHqdt_amyLY-
- <u>https://r.search.yahoo.com/_ylt=AwrKDaS_rvNiJ.UIVQi7HAx.;_ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9z</u> <u>AzIEdnRpZAMEc2VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660165952/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fbibleandb</u> ookcenter.com%2fread%2fb2b-_marketing%2f/RK=2/RS=Q6Tqbed4LYKcVncCHVw3.picYIM-

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Interview a salesperson and write a brief report about what they like and dislike about their jobs, their salary, travelling allowances, sales quotas, why chose sales career, and what does it take to succeed in this profession.
- Ask your friends if they would buy certain goods like groceries, vegetables, socks, mobile, pens etc from the roadside vendor as against a regular shop. Group the products into low risk and high risk ones. Does this buying behaviour also depend on the personality of the individual doing the buying? Or the one doing the selling?
- Students can make a presentation on any product or the services of student choice, covering selling strategies and one day work exposure towards merchandising in any big retail outlets of respective places where the institute if operating.
- Rural colleges can send the students to the city nearby to observe the merchandising planning in retail outlets and to make a small report.
- Roles and functions of sales manager and sales people are different in every organization Sales people view the roles of sales managers in their own way and vice versa. You are the sales manager of a company. You make an analysis of what you feel should be roles of a sales manager and a salesperson for maximizing sales of the organization.
- Your company is active in internet trading. A current issue in internet trading is: how to make internet selling safe. Different methods have been suggested for safety or security of internet trading. You have to analyze different methods and recommend a method for your company

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand significance of B2B marketing.	L2
CO2	Ability to create an integrated marketing communications plan which includes promotional strategies.	L2
CO3	Effectively use marketing communication for customer acquisition.	L4
CO4	Define and apply knowledge of various aspects of managerial decision making related to marketing communications strategy and tactics.	L5

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

PBAF402E		Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40		SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives	
• To understand the risk in International Financial Environment and the Foreign Exchange	e market.
• To describe the international monetary system and the foreign exchange markets.	
• To examine the Balance of Payments (BOP) data and determine its impli-	cations for
international competition.	
• To forecast exchange rates based on the parity conditions that should apply betw	veen spot
rates, forward rates, inflation rates, and interest rates.	
• To evaluate portfolios and apply the capital asset pricing model and other m	ultifactor
Modelsin financial decision making.	
Module - 1	06 Hrs.
International Financial Environment: An overview of IFM- Importance, rewards & risk of ir	ternational
finance- Goals of MNC- Balance of Payments (BoP)- Fundamentals of BoP-Accounting con	ponents of
BOP- Equilibrium & Disequilibrium (Basic problems on BoP).	-
International Monetary System: Evolution-Gold Standard- Bretton Woods system- flexible	e exchange
rate regime- recent developments in exchange rate arrangements-recent changes and ch	nallenges in
IFM- the Economic and Monetary Union (EMU).(Only Theory).	-
Module - 2	08 Hrs.
Foreign Exchange Market: Characteristics, Functions and Structure of Forex Markets-Foreig	n exchange
market participants- Types of transactions and Settlements Dates-Exchange rate	
Determination of Exchange rates in Spot markets- Exchange rates determinations i	
markets- Exchange rate behaviour-Cross Rates, Bid, Ask, Spread. Overview of internation	
markets (Theory & Problems).	,
Module - 3	08 Hrs.
Foreign Exchange Risk Management: Foreign exchange risk and its types(transaction risk,	translation
risk & economic risk) - Hedging against foreign exchange exposure – Forward Marke	
contract Vs Future contracts- Futures Market- Options Market (call option, put optior	
option, European option & Asian option) (Theory only) - Currency Swaps-Interest	
problems on both two-way and three-way swaps. Overview of international stock marke	Rate Swap-
	=
	-
Problems). Module - 4	t (Theory &
Problems). Module - 4 nternational Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation	t (Theory & O6 Hrs.
Problems). Module - 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- Ir	t (Theory & O6 Hrs. onal Bond & oternational
Problems). Module - 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- In Financial Instruments: Foreign Bonds & Eurobonds, Global Bonds. Floating rate Notes- Z	t (Theory & 06 Hrs. anal Bond & aternational ero coupon
Problems). Module - 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- In Financial Instruments: Foreign Bonds & Eurobonds, Global Bonds. Floating rate Notes- Z Bonds- International Money Markets. International Banking services –Corresponder	t (Theory & 06 Hrs. anal Bond & aternational ero coupon
Problems). Module - 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- In Financial Instruments: Foreign Bonds & Eurobonds, Global Bonds. Floating rate Notes- Z Bonds- International Money Markets. International Banking services –Corresponde	t (Theory & 06 Hrs. onal Bond & oternational ero coupon
Problems). Module - 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- In Financial Instruments: Foreign Bonds & Eurobonds, Global Bonds. Floating rate Notes- Z Bonds- International Money Markets. International Banking services –Correspond Representative offices- Foreign Branches. Forward Rate Agreements. (Theory Only). Module – 5	t (Theory & 06 Hrs. onal Bond & oternational ero coupon dent Bank- 06 Hrs.
Problems). Module - 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- In Financial Instruments: Foreign Bonds & Eurobonds, Global Bonds. Floating rate Notes- Z Bonds- International Money Markets. International Banking services –Correspond Representative offices- Foreign Branches. Forward Rate Agreements. (Theory Only). Module – 5 Forecasting Foreign Exchange Rate: International Parity Relationships- Measuring exc	t (Theory & 06 Hrs. onal Bond & aternational ero coupon dent Bank- 06 Hrs. hange rate
Problems). Module - 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- In Financial Instruments: Foreign Bonds & Eurobonds, Global Bonds. Floating rate Notes- Z Bonds- International Money Markets. International Banking services –Correspond Representative offices- Foreign Branches. Forward Rate Agreements. (Theory Only). Module – 5 Forecasting Foreign Exchange Rate: International Parity Relationships- Measuring exc movements-Exchange rate equilibrium –Factors effecting foreign exchange rate- Forecas	t (Theory & 06 Hrs. mal Bond & nternational ero coupon dent Bank- 06 Hrs. hange rate ting foreign
Problems). Module - 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- In Financial Instruments: Foreign Bonds & Eurobonds, Global Bonds. Floating rate Notes- Z Bonds- International Money Markets. International Banking services –Correspond Representative offices- Foreign Branches. Forward Rate Agreements. (Theory Only). Module – 5 Forecasting Foreign Exchange Rate: International Parity Relationships- Measuring exc movements-Exchange rate equilibrium –Factors effecting foreign exchange rate- Forecas exchange rates. Interest Rate Parity (IRP), Purchasing Power Parity Theory (PPP) & International	t (Theory & 06 Hrs. anal Bond & aternational ero coupon dent Bank- 06 Hrs. hange rate ting foreign ional Fisher
Problems). Module - 4 International Financial Markets and Instruments: Foreign Portfolio Investment- Internation Equity market-Global Depositary Receipt (GDR)- American Depository Receipt (ADR)- In Financial Instruments: Foreign Bonds & Eurobonds, Global Bonds. Floating rate Notes- Z Bonds- International Money Markets. International Banking services –Correspond Representative offices- Foreign Branches. Forward Rate Agreements. (Theory Only).	t (Theory & 06 Hrs. anal Bond & aternational ero coupon dent Bank- 06 Hrs. hange rate ting foreign ional Fisher

Foreign Exchange Exposure: Management of Transaction exposure, Translation exposure, Economic

06 Hrs.

Module – 6

exposure, Political Exposure- Management of Interest rate exposure.

International Capital Budgeting: Concept- Factors affecting international capital budgeting-International budgeting partnership- Inputs for international capital budgeting- Evaluation of a project for international capital budgeting (Theory only).

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. International Corporate Finance, Jeff Madura, Cengage Learning, 10/e, 2012.
- 2. International Financial Management, Cheol Eun & Bruce Resnick, McGraw Hill, 7/e, 2014
- 3. International Financial Management, Binoy Mathew & G. Nagarajan, Jayvee Digital Publishing, 2/e, 2022.
- 4. Financing International Trade: Banking Theories and Applications, Gargi Sanati, Sage Publication, 1/e, 2017.
- 5. International Financial Management, Apte P.G & Sanjeevan Kapshe, McGraw Hill, 8/e, 2020.
- 6. Fundamentals of Multinational Finance, Moffett, M. H., Stonehill, A. I., & Eiteman, D. K. Global Edition: Vol. Fifth edition, Global edition. Pearson, (2016).
- 7. International Financial Management, Jeff Madura, & Roland Fox. Edition 5. Cengage Learning. (2020).

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Og-EOTRz7XA
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jr1t1lzsx-A
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BLTz_y7obGw</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eciQ3sTftBs</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rE0JVR0Nm1I
- <u>https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105057/L01.html</u>
- <u>https://www.ravisonkhiyaclasses.com/product/ca-inter-financial-management-video-lectures-by-ca-ravi-sonkhiya-download-with-hard-copy-books/</u>
- <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/international-finance-books.html</u>
- <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/the-handbook-of-international-trade-and-finance-the-complete-guide-to-risk-management-international-payments-and-currency-management-bonds-and-guarantees-credit-insurance-and-trade-finance-e184245062.html</u>
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KvRBST1o0RE</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Understand international capital and foreign exchange market
- Explore the international integration of financial markets and analyse implications for financial managers.
- Identify derivative instruments and strategies used by multinational corporations to hedge financial risks.
- Apply critical thinking skills in identifying and evaluating international financial issues and information.
- Use analytical skills to identify and analyse material factors that are involved in businessproblems.
- Identify risk relating to exchange rate fluctuations and develop strategies to deal with them
- Identify and evaluate foreign direct investment and international acquisition opportunities
- Develop strategies to deal with other types of country risks associated with foreign operations
- Express well considered opinion on issues relating to international financial management.
- Visit the foreign exchange department of a bank, study the operations and submit a report
- Track and analyse the rupee exchange value against Dollar and Euro in spot and forward markets for one week and record the observations.

- Study the different types of swaps used in Foreign Exchange Market
- Visit the foreign exchange department of a bank, study the operations and submit a report
- Track and analyse the rupee exchange value against Dollar and Euro in spot and forward markets for one week and record the observations.

Course	Course Outcomes					
After completion of the course student will be able to:						
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level				
CO1	The student will have an understanding of the International Financial Environment.	L1				
CO2	The student will learn about the foreign exchange market, participants and transactions.	L2, L3				
CO3	The student will be able to use derivatives in foreign exchange risk management.	L2				
CO4	The student will be able to evaluate the Firm's Exposure to risk in International environment and various theories associated with it.	L4				

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

PBAF403E		Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40		SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives	
• To provide an understanding of different types of risk.	
• To provide an understanding of the risk identification and measurement.	
• To give an overview of role of Life Insurance in risk management.	
• To provide an understanding of general insurance contract.	
Module - 1	06 Hrs.
Introduction to Risk Management: Risk Identification: Risk-Risk and Uncertainty-Types of R Risk-Sources of Risk-Methods of handling Risk-Degree of Risk-Management of Risk. Risk Business Risk Exposures-Individual Exposures-Exposures of Physical Assets - Exposures of Fi -Exposures of Human Assets - Exposures to Legal Liability - Exposureto Work-Related Injury	Identification- inancial Assets
Module - 2	06 Hrs.
Risk Measurement: Evaluating the Frequency and Severity of Losses-Risk Control-F Techniques-Risk Management Decision Methods-Pooling Arrangements and Diversifice Advanced Issues in Risk Management: The Changing Scope of Risk Management-Insu Dynamics-Loss Forecasting-Financial Analysis in Risk Management Decision Makin Management Tools. (Theory).	ation of Risk. Irance Market
Module - 3	06 Hrs.
Requirements of an Insurable Risk-Adverse Selection and Insurance-Insurance vs. Gambling Hedging Types of Insurance-Essentials of Insurance Contracts. Indian Insurance Indus	-
Framework of Insurance, Insurance sector Reforms in India. IRDA-Duties and powers of 1999. (Theory).	
1999. (Theory). Module - 4	08 Hrs.
1999. (Theory). Module - 4 Life Insurance: Basics of Life Insurance-Growth of Actuarial Science-Features of Life Insurance Contract-Life Insurance Documents-Insurance Premium Calculations. L Classification-Classification on the Basis –Duration-Premium Payment Participation in Pro- Persons Assured-Payment of Policy Amount-Money Back Policies-Module Linked Plans. A	08 Hrs. Insurance-Life ife Insurance fit- Number of
1999. (Theory). Module - 4 Life Insurance: Basics of Life Insurance-Growth of Actuarial Science-Features of Life Insurance Contract-Life Insurance Documents-Insurance Premium Calculations. L Classification-Classification on the Basis –Duration-Premium Payment Participation in Pro-	08 Hrs. Insurance-Life ife Insurance fit- Number of
1999. (Theory). Module - 4 Life Insurance: Basics of Life Insurance-Growth of Actuarial Science-Features of Life Insurance Contract-Life Insurance Documents-Insurance Premium Calculations. L Classification-Classification on the Basis –Duration-Premium Payment Participation in Prop Persons Assured-Payment of Policy Amount-Money Back Policies-Module Linked Plans. A of Annuity Contracts, Annuity V/s Life Insurance, Classification of Annuities. (Theory). Module – 5 General Insurance: Laws Related to General Insurance-General Insurance Contract-General Insurance Corp Health Insurance-Individual Medical Expense Insurance – Long Term Care Coverage – Dis Insurance – Medi-Claim Policy – Group Medi-Claim Policy – Personal Accident Policy – Policy-Employee Group Insurance – Features of Group Health Insurance – Group Ava Fire Insurance-Essentials of Fire Insurance Contracts, Types of Fire Insurance Policies, Fire Insurance Coverage. Marine Insurance-Types of Marine Insura Insurance principles Important Clauses in Marine Insurance – Marine Insurance Policies – Clauses in Marine Policy. Motor Vehicles Insurance-Need for Motor Insurance, Typ Insurance, Factors to be considered for Premium Fixing. (Theory). Module – 6	08 Hrs. Insurance-Life ife Insurance fit- Number of annuities-Need 08 Hrs. 00 Hrs. 00 Hrs. 00 Hrs. 00 Hrs. 00 Hrs. 00 Hrs. 00 Hrs. 00 Hrs. 01 Hrs. 01 Hrs. 01 Hrs. 01 Hrs. 02 Hrs. 03 Hrs. 03 Hrs. 04 Hrs. 04 Hrs. 05 Hrs. 05 Hrs. 05 Hrs. 05 Hrs. 06 Hrs. 07 Hrs. 07 Hrs. 07 Hrs. 07 Hrs. 08 Hrs. 08 Hrs. 09 Hrs. 09 Hrs. 09 Hrs. 09 Hrs. 09 Hrs. 09 Hrs. 09 Hrs. 09 Hrs. 09 Hrs. 00
1999. (Theory). Module - 4 Life Insurance: Basics of Life Insurance-Growth of Actuarial Science-Features of Life Insurance Contract-Life Insurance Documents-Insurance Premium Calculations. L Classification-Classification on the Basis –Duration-Premium Payment Participation in Prop Persons Assured-Payment of Policy Amount-Money Back Policies-Module Linked Plans. A of Annuity Contracts, Annuity V/s Life Insurance, Classification of Annuities. (Theory). Module – 5 General Insurance: Laws Related to General Insurance-General Insurance Contract-General Insurance Corp Health Insurance-Individual Medical Expense Insurance – Long Term Care Coverage – Dis Insurance – Medi-claim Policy – Group Medi-claim Policy – Personal Accident Policy – Policy-Employee Group Insurance – Features of Group Health Insurance – Group Ava Fire Insurance-Essentials of Fire Insurance Contracts, Types of Fire Insurance Policies, Fire Insurance Coverage. Marine Insurance-Types of Marine Insura Insurance principles Important Clauses in Marine Insurance – Marine Insurance Policies – Clauses in Marine Policy. Motor Vehicles Insurance-Need for Motor Insurance, Typ Insurance, Factors to be considered for Premium Fixing. (Theory).	08 Hrs. Insurance-Life ife Insurance fit- Number of annuities-Need 08 Hrs. 00 Hrs. 00 OB Hrs. 00 Hrs. 06 Hrs.

Insurance Companies-Functions of Insurers. Underwriting-Principles of Underwriting, Underwriting in

Life Insurance, Underwriting in nonlife Insurance. Claims Management-Claim Settlement in General Insurance-Claim Settlement in Life Insurance. (Theory).

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Principles of Risk Management and Insurance, George E Rejda, Pearson, 12/e, 2009.
- 2. Insurance and Risk Management, P.K. Gupta, Himalaya, 1/e, 2010
- 3. Introduction to Risk Management and Insurance, Dorfman, Mark S., Prentice Hall India, 10/e,2008.
- 4. Risk Management and Insurance, Scott E. Harrington, Gregory R Niehaus, TMH, 2/e, 2007.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://vulms.vu.edu.pk/Courses/FIN725/Downloads/Risk%20management%20and%20insurance.pdf</u>
- <u>http://www.insurance-institute.ru/library/zothers/mcnamara.pdf</u>
- <u>https://www.coursera.org/lecture/family-planning/introduction-to-risk-management-sxEMr</u>
- <u>https://cob.unt.edu/firel/rmi</u>
- <u>https://slideplayer.com/slide/4760242/</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Understand international capital and foreign exchange market
- Explore the international integration of financial markets and analyse implications for financial managers.
- Identify derivative instruments and strategies used by multinational corporations to hedge financial risks.
- Apply critical thinking skills in identifying and evaluating international financial issues and information.
- Use analytical skills to identify and analyse material factors that are involved in businessproblems.
- Identify risk relating to exchange rate fluctuations and develop strategies to deal with them
- Identify and evaluate foreign direct investment and international acquisition opportunities
- Develop strategies to deal with other types of country risks associated with foreign operations
- Express well considered opinion on issues relating to international financial management.
- Visit the foreign exchange department of a bank, study the operations and submit a report
- Track and analyse the rupee exchange value against Dollar and Euro in spot and forward markets for one week and record the observations.
- Study the different types of swaps used in Foreign Exchange Market
- Visit the foreign exchange department of a bank, study the operations and submit a report
- Track and analyse the rupee exchange value against Dollar and Euro in spot and forward markets for one week and record the observations.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	The student will have an understanding of the International Financial Environment.	L1
CO2	The student will learn about the foreign exchange market, participants and transactions.	L2, L3
CO3	The student will be able to use derivatives in foreign exchange risk management.	L2
CO4	The student will be able to evaluate the Firm's Exposure to risk in International environment and various theories associated with it.	L4

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

PBAF404E		Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	 MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS AND CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING 	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40	_ RESTRUCTORING	SEE Marks:50
ourse Objectives		
	anding of different types of risk.	
•	anding of the risk identification and measuremen	t.
-	role of Life Insurance in risk management.	
 To provide an understand 	anding of general insurance contract.	
	Module - 1	06 Hrs.
	&A): Introduction of M & A, Meaning-types of manana industry life cycle, Reasons for failures of I	
synergy–value creation in M&	A (Theory).	
	Module - 2	06 Hrs.
-	or effecting M & A-Five-stage model–Due dilige HR aspects of M & A–Tips for successful merg	
	Module - 3	08 Hrs.
	Merger as a capital budgeting-Business valuation income based approaches-Exchange Ratio (Sv	
acterining exchange rate. (1	heory and Problems).	
Accounting aspects of Ama merger and amalgamation in	Module - 4 Igamation: Types of amalgamations (Amalgam n the nature of purchase)-Methods of Accoun	nting-Pooling of interest
Accounting aspects of Ama merger and amalgamation in method and Purchase metho rransferor & transferee co	Module - 4 Igamation: Types of amalgamations (Amalgam n the nature of purchase)-Methods of Accoun d)–Calculation of purchase consideration-Journa mpany-Ledger accounts in the books of tra	nation in the nature of nting-Pooling of interest I entries in the books of
Accounting aspects of Ama merger and amalgamation in method and Purchase metho	Module - 4 Igamation: Types of amalgamations (Amalgam n the nature of purchase)-Methods of Accoun d)–Calculation of purchase consideration-Journa mpany-Ledger accounts in the books of tra	nation in the nature of nting-Pooling of interest I entries in the books of
Accounting aspects of Ama merger and amalgamation in method and Purchase metho cransferor & transferee con companies. (Theory and Proble Acquisitions/Takeovers & Po Friendly, Hostile, Reverse, amendments-Legal and hum Competition Commission of I of Shares and Takeover (Take	Module - 4 Igamation: Types of amalgamations (Amalgam n the nature of purchase)-Methods of Accoun d)–Calculation of purchase consideration-Journa mpany-Ledger accounts in the books of tra ems). Module – 5 Dest acquisition integration: Meaning and types Backflip and Bailout takeovers)-Anti-takeover nan framework of M & A-Combination and ndia (CCI)-The SEBI Substantial Acquisition over code-2011). Post- acquisition integration: C	nation in the nature of nting-Pooling of interest al entries in the books of nsferor and transferee 06 Hrs. of acquisition/takeovers strategies-Anti-takeover Competition Act-2002,
Accounting aspects of Ama merger and amalgamation in method and Purchase metho cransferor & transferee con companies. (Theory and Proble Acquisitions/Takeovers & Po Friendly, Hostile, Reverse, amendments-Legal and hum Competition Commission of I of Shares and Takeover (Take	Module - 4 Igamation: Types of amalgamations (Amalgam n the nature of purchase)-Methods of Accound d)–Calculation of purchase consideration-Journa mpany-Ledger accounts in the books of tra ems). Module – 5 pst acquisition integration: Meaning and types Backflip and Bailout takeovers)-Anti-takeover nan framework of M & A-Combination and ndia (CCI)-The SEBI Substantial Acquisition	nation in the nature of nting-Pooling of interest al entries in the books of nsferor and transferee 06 Hrs. of acquisition/takeovers strategies-Anti-takeover Competition Act-2002,
Accounting aspects of Ama merger and amalgamation in method and Purchase metho cransferor & transferee con companies. (Theory and Proble Acquisitions/Takeovers & Po Friendly, Hostile, Reverse, amendments-Legal and hum Competition Commission of I of Shares and Takeover (Take aspect of post-acquisition –St Corporate Restructuring M divestitures, demerger, Equit MBO), Master Limited Part Theory). Introduction to cros	Module - 4 Igamation: Types of amalgamations (Amalgam n the nature of purchase)-Methods of Accoun d)–Calculation of purchase consideration-Journa mpany-Ledger accounts in the books of tra ems). Module – 5 Dest acquisition integration: Meaning and types Backflip and Bailout takeovers)-Anti-takeover nan framework of M & A-Combination and ndia (CCI)-The SEBI Substantial Acquisition over code-2011). Post- acquisition integration: C tages in the integration process (Theory). Module – 6 Ileaning, significance and forms of restruct cy Carve Out (ECO), Leveraged Buy Outs (LBO), nership (MLP), Limited Liability Partnership (LI as-borders mergers and acquisitions.	nation in the nature of nting-Pooling of interest il entries in the books of nsferor and transferee 06 Hrs. of acquisition/takeovers strategies-Anti-takeover Competition Act-2002, Organization and human 06 Hrs. curing–sell-off, spin-off, , Management Buy Out
Accounting aspects of Ama merger and amalgamation in method and Purchase metho cransferor & transferee con companies. (Theory and Proble Acquisitions/Takeovers & Po Friendly, Hostile, Reverse, amendments-Legal and hum Competition Commission of I of Shares and Takeover (Take aspect of post-acquisition –St Corporate Restructuring M divestitures, demerger, Equit MBO), Master Limited Part Theory). Introduction to cros Suggested Learning Resource	Module - 4 Igamation: Types of amalgamations (Amalgam n the nature of purchase)-Methods of Accoun d)–Calculation of purchase consideration-Journa mpany-Ledger accounts in the books of tra ems). Module – 5 Dest acquisition integration: Meaning and types Backflip and Bailout takeovers)-Anti-takeover nan framework of M & A-Combination and ndia (CCI)-The SEBI Substantial Acquisition over code-2011). Post- acquisition integration: C tages in the integration process (Theory). Module – 6 Ileaning, significance and forms of restruct cy Carve Out (ECO), Leveraged Buy Outs (LBO), nership (MLP), Limited Liability Partnership (LI as-borders mergers and acquisitions.	hation in the nature of nting-Pooling of interest il entries in the books of nsferor and transferee 06 Hrs. of acquisition/takeovers strategies-Anti-takeover Competition Act-2002, Organization and human 06 Hrs. curing—sell-off, spin-off, , Management Buy Out LP) and joint ventures.

rs, n iju, g 2010. **Y**

5. Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring, Patrick A. Gaughan, Wiley, 7/e, 2017

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.mca.gov.in/MinistryV2/mergers+and+acquisitions.html
- <u>https://imaa-institute.org/e-library-m-and-a/</u>
- <u>https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/us/Documents/mergers-acqisitions/us-ma-making-the-deal-work-strategy.pdf</u>
- <u>https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/deals/motives-for-mergers/</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Case studies assigned to group of students to analyse the process of recent mergers of various sectors.
- Evaluate the financial performance of Company's pre and post merger deal using financial tools/ ratios.
- Students need to choose any two latest M & A deal, announced/completed in the Indian corporate sector and Compile complete details of the deal. Study the deal in the light of the following:
- 1. Nature of the deal: merger, amalgamation, acquisition, takeover, OR any program of corporate restructuring Valuation/Financials involved in the deal.
- 2. Synergies/benefits likely to emerge from the deal.
- 3. Challenges/Impact/Problems-associated with the deal.

Course Outcomes

After o	After completion of the course student will be able to:						
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level					
CO1	To describe the process of value creation under different forms of M & A	L6					
CO2	To Understand M&A with its different classifications, strategies, theories, synergy etc.	L1					
CO3	To Conduct financial evaluation of M&A	L5					
CO4	To Analyze and demonstrate the accounting aspects of Amalgamation	L4					
CO5	To Critically evaluate different types of M&A, takeover and anti-takeover strategies	L5					
CO6	To explain the major forms and objectives of corporate restructuring.	L5					

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1	2					2		
CO2	1					1			
CO3	1			3	1		3		
CO4		2			1				2
CO5			1	3	1		2		1
CO6	2					2			

HUMAN RESOURCE SPECIALIZATION

PBAF401E		Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	CONFLICT & NEGOTIATION MANAGEMENT	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40		SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives						
To understand the nature of various dimensions of conflict.						
 To learn various strategies and techniques to manage conflicts. 						
 To understand the importance and role of negotiation in conflict resolution. 						
 To understand the importance of cross-cultural and gender dimensions of negotiation 						
Module - 1	06 Hrs.					
Introduction: Conflict: Definition, Meaning, Theories, Types of Conflicts - Productive (functional) and Destructive (dysfunctional). Levels of conflict – intrapersonal, interpersonal, group & organizational conflicts, Process and Structural Models. Myths about conflicts - of conflicts: cognitive (Pseudo conflict), process (simple conflict) and Inter-personal conflict (ego conflict), causes of conflict: common causes, organizational and interpersonal of conflict: traditional, Contemporary and Integrationist, Causes for work place conflicts – Harassment and discrimination.						
Module - 2	07 Hrs.					
Analogy of Conflict: Stages of conflicts: grievances- personal needs, lack of monetary benefits an Incentives, promotion and recognition, harassment, discrimination, prejudice and Bias, identity unconcern attitudes of administration, frustration, escalation of Conflicts, and violence, Cost and effect of conflicts. Perspectives of conflict - organizational and individuals. Spectrum of conflicts-Persona conflicts, group conflicts, labour conflicts, social and political conflicts, Contingency conflic management process, Cost of Workplace Conflict, conflict mapping and tracking.						
Module - 3	07 Hrs.					
Conflict Management: Nature of conflict Management, Managing conflict: Thomas conflict resolution approach (Avoiding, Accommodating, Compromising, Competing, Collaboration) behavioural style and conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Individual, Team and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counselling and Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Listening, Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, El (Emotional Intelligence). Conflict						
conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Indivi- and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Couns- Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management –	al style and dual, Team elling and · Listening,					
conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Indivi- and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Couns- Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence	al style and dual, Team elling and · Listening,					
conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Indivi- and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counse Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation	al style and dual, Team elling and - Listening, e). Conflict 06 Hrs. legotiation, ial skills for					
conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Indivi and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counse Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation Module - 4 Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies –Meaning , Six Foundations of N Negotiations, negotiation process, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essent negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and	al style and dual, Team elling and Listening, e). Conflict 06 Hrs. legotiation, ial skills for					
conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Indivi and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counse Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, EI (Emotional Intelligence Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation Module - 4 Negotiations: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies –Meaning , Six Foundations of N Negotiations, negotiation process, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essent negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and distributive bargaining	al style and dual, Team elling and - Listening, e). Conflict 06 Hrs. legotiation, ial skills for tactics for 07 Hrs. al Making and ZOPA integrative					
conflict handling, Cosier Schank model of conflict resolution. Strategies for resolving Indivi and organizational level conflict, Conflict Resolution Process – Persuasion, Counse Reconciliation Skills, Negotiation and Arbitration, Skills for conflict management – Mentoring, Mediating, Negotiating, Counselling, Diplomacy, El (Emotional Intelligence Regulation Reduction, Resolution, Transformation Module - 4 Negotiation: Negotiations/ Negotiation strategies –Meaning , Six Foundations of N Negotiations, negotiation process, Principles for successful negotiations, Factors and essent negotiation, tricks used in negotiation process, psychological advantage of negotiations, Techniques of negotiation, issues in negotiations. Negotiation strategies: Strategy and distributive bargaining <u>Module – 5</u> Negotiation - Resolving Disputes: Dispute Settlement Negotiation (DSN) and De Negotiation (DMN), importance of BATNA (Best alternative to a negotiated agreement) (Zone of possible agreement) in Dispute Settlement, Negotiation Strategy and tactics for negotiation, negotiation strategy and planning. Finding and using negotiation power,	al style and dual, Team elling and - Listening, e). Conflict 06 Hrs. legotiation, ial skills for tactics for 07 Hrs. al Making and ZOPA integrative					

Impasse - Meaning, Definition Third party approaches: Third party interventions, formal intervention methods – Arbitration, Mediation and Process Consultation, Informal intervention methods, best

practices in negotiation.

Suggested Learning Resources*

- 1. Corporate Conflict Management Concepts and Skills, Eirene Leela Rout, Nelson Omiko, Prentice India, 2007.
- Negotiations, Roy J. Lewicki, David M. Saunders, Bruce Barry, 5/e, Mc Graw Hill, 2005, ISBN: 9780072973075. Dividing students into groups and give a scenario to negotiate and reach conclusion.
- 3. Fisher, R and Ury.W, (1986), Getting to Yes. Negotiating Agreement without Givingin. London, Hutchinson Business Books Ltd.
- 4. Mark Gerzon, (2006) Leading Through Conflict, Harvard Business School Press, Boston, USA.
- Contemporary Conflict Resolution, Oliver Ramsbotham, Hugh Miall, Tom Woodhouse, 3rd edition, Polity publishers, ISBN 0745649734, 9780745649733, 2011
- 6. Managing conflict and negotiation, B.D. Singh, 1st edition, Excel books, 2008.
- 7. Conflict Management: Practical guide to develop negotiation strategies, Barbara A Budjac Corvette, Pearson Prentice Hall, 2006, ISBN: 8174466428, 9788174466426
- 8. Managing Conflict in Organizations, M. Afzalur Rahim, 4th Edition, Transaction Publishers, 2011, ISBN 1412844258, 9781412844253.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wYb_PKTawE4
- <u>https://freevideolectures.com/course/3144/international-business-communication/28</u>
- https://www.coursera.org/lecture/negotiation-skills-conflict/week-2-outline-neVhB
- https://www.pdfdrive.com/negotiation-and-conflict-management-e34393592.html
- <u>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/339850653_MANAGING_CONFLICT_AND_NEG_OTIATION</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Survey the conflict resolution techniques adopted by individuals based on individual personality types.
- Dividing students into groups and give a scenario to negotiate and reach conclusion.
- Reading: 8 Habits of Highly Effective People; apply the concepts to understand how people approach negotiation through different mind –sets.
- Conduct Role Plays for different scenarios.
- Solve various case studies dealing with conflict between teams and organizations.
- Ask students to identify three unconscious factors that may affect their negotiation effectiveness and ask them to explain why or how that phenomenon may occur.
- Management games like two dollar game, cross the line games can be played in the class todevelop negotiation skills among the students.

Course Outcomes

After c	After completion of the course student will be able to:							
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level						
CO1	Understand the concepts of conflict and negotiation and its role	L2						
CO2	Learn various contemporary methods of conflict and negotiation.	L3						
CO3	Gain insights of various conflict handling mechanisms	L3						
CO4	Demonstrate the cross-cultural and gender dimensions of negotiation	L4						

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				3				
CO2			2						
CO3		1		2		4			
CO4			1			2		3	

PBAH402E		Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	INTERNATIONAL HRM	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40		SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives						
 The student will be able to identify the application of IHRM in managing and develop 	ning an					
organization.						
 The student will be able to understand International staffing and Training process. 						
• The student will be able to describe the compensation and performance management systems in						
an international perspective.						
• The student will be able to analyse the role of culture in international business.						
• The student will be able to solve the workplace problems involving International issues.						
The student will be able to apply concepts and knowledge about the range of Huma	n resource					
functions to the deployment of expatriate employees.						
Module - 1	06 Hrs.					
IHRM- Meaning and Definition, Objectives, The drivers of internationalization of bu						
Challenges in a global workforce, Difference between IHRM and Domestic HRM, Function						
HRM, Emergence of Global HR Manager, Approaches to International Human Resource Ma	nagement,					
Culture and Cross-Cultural Management, Models of IHRM.						
Module - 2	06 Hrs.					
Concept of culture, International Culture Management, Role of culture in Internationa						
Models of Culture- Hofstede's Four Cultural Dimensions, Globe's Nine Cultural Dimensi						
Schein's Model of Culture, Schneider's Culture Model, cultural uniqueness vs. pan-c	culturalism,					
Diversity Management-The paradox of diversity.	07.11					
Module - 3	07 Hrs.					
Staffing for international operations, Selection strategies for overseas assignments, Diffe	-					
between PCNs, TCNs and HCNs, International transfers, Expatriation and Repatriation,						
	Expatriate					
management, Repatriation Process, Challenges of repatriation and support practices.	•					
Module - 4	07 Hrs.					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and development	07 Hrs.					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and develo international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Appr	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and develor international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Appr international Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key compo	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and develo international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Appr international Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key compo global total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers.	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and development for expatriates; Training and development international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Apprinternational Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key comportional total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers. Module – 5	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs.					
Module - 4Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and developinternational staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Apprinternational Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key compoglobal total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers.Module – 5Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International components of PMS	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs. ternational					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and development international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Apprinternational Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key comportional total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers. Module – 5 Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International performance management, PMS for employing the statement of the statement o	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs. ternational					
Module - 4Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and developinternational staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Apprinternational Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key compoglobal total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers.Module – 5Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International components of PMS	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs. ternational					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and develop international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Apprinternational Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key compore global total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers. Module – 5 Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International performance management, PMS for e PMSs in six leading economies: China, India, Japan, South Korea, UK and USA. Module – 6	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs. ternational expatriates, 07 Hrs.					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and develop international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Appr international Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key compo global total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers. Module – 5 Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International performance management, PMS for e PMSs in six leading economies: China, India, Japan, South Korea, UK and USA. Module – 6 Equal opportunities, Diversity Management, Work–life balance: practices and discourses; International performance	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs. ternational expatriates, 07 Hrs. ternational					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and develop international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Apprinternational Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key compore global total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers. Module – 5 Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International performance management, PMS for e PMSs in six leading economies: China, India, Japan, South Korea, UK and USA. Module – 6	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs. ternational expatriates, 07 Hrs. ternational Hofstede's					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and development international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Apprinternational Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key comporting global total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers. Module – 5 Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International performance management, PMS for expression six leading economies: China, India, Japan, South Korea, UK and USA. Module – 6 Equal opportunities, Diversity Management, Work–life balance: practices and discourses; International Culture Management: Model Organisational Culture and Innovation, Models of Culture,	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs. ternational expatriates, 07 Hrs. ternational Hofstede's					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and development international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Apprinternational Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key comporting global total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers. Module – 5 Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International performance management, PMS for e PMSs in six leading economies: China, India, Japan, South Korea, UK and USA. Module – 6 Equal opportunities, Diversity Management, Work–life balance: practices and discourses; International Culture Management: Model Organisational Culture and Innovation, Models of Culture, Four, Cultural Dimensions, Trompenaar's Seven Cultural Dimensions, Ethics and corport	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs. ternational expatriates, 07 Hrs. ternational Hofstede's					
Module - 4 Training and development: Training and development for expatriates; Training and development international staff. Compensation: Compensation in international perspective, Apprinternational Compensation, International total rewards objectives for MNC's, Key compored global total rewards programs, Complexities faced by IHR managers. Module – 5 Performance management cycle, Key components of PMS, Performance Management of International performance management, PMS for experiments in international performance management, PMS for experiments in six leading economies: China, India, Japan, South Korea, UK and USA. Module – 6 Equal opportunities, Diversity Management, Work–life balance: practices and discourses; Imternational Culture Management: Model Organisational Culture and Innovation, Models of Culture, Four, Cultural Dimensions, Trompenaar's Seven Cultural Dimensions, Ethics and corporesponsibility International labour standards.	07 Hrs. opment for oaches to onents of 07 Hrs. ternational expatriates, 07 Hrs. ternational Hofstede's rate social					

2. International Human Resource Management, Anne-Wil Harzing, Ashly H. Pinnington, Sage Publication

- 3. India Pvt. Ltd., 4/e, 2015
- 4. International Human Resource Management Peter J. Dowling, Denice E. Welch, Cengage Learning.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.airswift.com/blog/importance-of-cultural-awareness
- <u>https://www.geektonight.com/international-human-resource-management/</u>
- <u>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/265020002_Performance_management_in_international_human_resource_management</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Survey the conflict resolution techniques adopted by individuals based on individual personality types.
- Dividing students into groups and give a scenario to negotiate and reach conclusion.
- Reading: 8 Habits of Highly Effective People; apply the concepts to understand how people approach negotiation through different mind –sets.
- Conduct Role Plays for different scenarios.
- Solve various case studies dealing with conflict between teams and organizations.
- Ask students to identify three unconscious factors that may affect their negotiation effectiveness and ask them to explain why or how that phenomenon may occur.
- Management games like two dollar game, cross the line games can be played in the class todevelop negotiation skills among the students.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:							
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level					
CO1	Understand the concepts of conflict and negotiation and its role	L2					
CO2	Learn various contemporary methods of conflict and negotiation.	L3					
CO3	Gain insights of various conflict handling mechanisms	L3					
CO4	Demonstrate the cross-cultural and gender dimensions of negotiation	L4					

Mapping of COS and POs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				3				
CO2			2						
CO3		1		2		4			
CO4			1			2		3	

PBAH403E

L:T:P - 2_L : 0_T : 2_P Total Hours: 40

SEE Marks:50

Course Objectives	
 The student will be able to describe and Identify the application of various PG and The student will be able to describe and explain in her/his own words, the relevant of various PG and IE to be adopted in the Organisation The student will be able to apply and improve the workplace effectiveness through vario The student will be able to classify and categorise different PG and IE practices and the Organisation The student will be able to create and reconstruct Leadership required to manage the in the Organisation The student will be able to appraise and judge the practical applicability of various PG be followed in the Organisation 	nce andimportance us PGand IE d to befollowed in e HumanResources
Module - 1	05 Hrs.
Dynamics of Personal Growth Meaning, nature and scope of personal growth. Self-awareness a roles, social roles and organisational roles, role clarity and role boundaries. Ego states- Id, ego defense mechanism. Developing a self-improvement plan.	
Module - 2	06 Hrs.
Interpersonal Trust: Openness, confidentiality, blind spot and unknown part of personality seeking feedback, self-reflection and practicing new behaviors. Discovering facets of interpersonality seeking feedback, self-reflection and practicing new behaviors.	•
Johari Window.	
Johari Window. Module - 3	07 Hrs.
Module - 3 Understanding Human Personality and Neuro Functioning: Personality theories, Carl Jung'sth types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, PF 16 a Emotional intelligence. Basic functions of mind: Creativity and innovation. Blocks to creativity. C	eory of personality and Type A and B,
Module - 3 Understanding Human Personality and Neuro Functioning: Personality theories, Carl Jung'sth types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, PF 16 a	eory of personality and Type A and B,
Module - 3 Understanding Human Personality and Neuro Functioning: Personality theories, Carl Jung'sth types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, PF 16 a Emotional intelligence. Basic functions of mind: Creativity and innovation. Blocks to creativity. C and tools- convergent and divergent thinking. Six thinking Hats, Neuro Linguistic Programming.	eory of personality and Type A and B, Creativity processes 08 Hrs.
Module - 3 Understanding Human Personality and Neuro Functioning: Personality theories, Carl Jung'sth types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, PF 16 a Emotional intelligence. Basic functions of mind: Creativity and innovation. Blocks to creativity. C and tools- convergent and divergent thinking. Six thinking Hats, Neuro Linguistic Programming. Module - 4 Attitudes, Beliefs, Values and their impact on Behaviour: Personal change meaning, nature and requisites. Social adjustments and habit formation	eory of personality and Type A and B, Creativity processes 08 Hrs.
Module - 3 Understanding Human Personality and Neuro Functioning: Personality theories, Carl Jung'sth types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, PF 16 a Emotional intelligence. Basic functions of mind: Creativity and innovation. Blocks to creativity. C and tools- convergent and divergent thinking. Six thinking Hats, Neuro Linguistic Programming. Module - 4 Attitudes, Beliefs, Values and their impact on Behaviour: Personal change meaning, nature and requisites. Social adjustments and habit formation Habits of personal effectiveness. Seven habits of highly effective people.	eory of personality and Type A and B, Creativity processes 08 Hrs. n. Locus of control. 08 Hrs.
Module - 3Understanding Human Personality and Neuro Functioning: Personality theories, Carl Jung'sth types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, PF 16 a Emotional intelligence. Basic functions of mind: Creativity and innovation. Blocks to creativity. C and tools- convergent and divergent thinking. Six thinking Hats, Neuro Linguistic Programming.Module - 4Attitudes, Beliefs, Values and their impact on Behaviour: Personal change meaning, nature and requisites. Social adjustments and habit formation Habits of personal effectiveness. Seven habits of highly effective people.Module - 5Interpersonal relations and personal growth: Interpersonal needs for openness, including Discovering the interpersonal orientation through FIRO-B. Conflict resolution and	eory of personality and Type A and B, Creativity processes 08 Hrs. n. Locus of control. 08 Hrs.
Module - 3 Understanding Human Personality and Neuro Functioning: Personality theories, Carl Jung'sth types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, PF 16 a Emotional intelligence. Basic functions of mind: Creativity and innovation. Blocks to creativity. C and tools- convergent and divergent thinking. Six thinking Hats, Neuro Linguistic Programming. Module - 4 Attitudes, Beliefs, Values and their impact on Behaviour: Personal change meaning, nature and requisites. Social adjustments and habit formation Habits of personal effectiveness. Seven habits of highly effective people. Module - 5 Interpersonal relations and personal growth: Interpersonal needs for openness, including the interpersonal orientation through FIRO-B. Conflict resolution and negotiation, time management and honouring the commitments. Module - 6 Transactional Analysis: Ego states, types of transactions and time structuring. Life position, screego through three days personal growth lab for experiential learning)	eory of personality and Type A and B, Creativity processes 08 Hrs. A. Locus of control. 08 Hrs. usion and control. 07 Hrs. ripts and games; T-
Module - 3 Understanding Human Personality and Neuro Functioning: Personality theories, Carl Jung'sth types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI), Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, PF 16 a Emotional intelligence. Basic functions of mind: Creativity and innovation. Blocks to creativity. C and tools- convergent and divergent thinking. Six thinking Hats, Neuro Linguistic Programming. Module - 4 Attitudes, Beliefs, Values and their impact on Behaviour: Personal change meaning, nature and requisites. Social adjustments and habit formation Habits of personal effectiveness. Seven habits of highly effective people. Module - 5 Interpersonal relations and personal growth: Interpersonal needs for openness, including the interpersonal orientation through FIRO-B. Conflict resolution and negotiation, time management and honouring the commitments. Module - 6 Transactional Analysis: Ego states, types of transactions and time structuring. Life position, screer group sensitivity training, encounter groups, appreciative enquiry and group relations conference	eory of personality and Type A and B, Creativity processes 08 Hrs. A. Locus of control. 08 Hrs. usion and control. 07 Hrs. ripts and games; T-

4. Competency Mapping Assessment and Growth, Naik G. P, IIHRM, 2010.

Web lin	ks and Video Lectures (e-Resources):				
	https://r.search.yahoo.com/ ylt=AwrKC.yuqvNiMlYleIW7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAzEEdr 22VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660164911/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fidoc.pub%2fdocuments%2fg and-interpersonal-effectiveness-ylyx3eompqnm/RK=2/RS=n8xZOt T bFC68F4X7UAwxMw https://r.search.yahoo.com/ ylt=AwrKC.yuqvNiMlYleoW7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAz 22VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660164911/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fwww.tppl.org.in%2f2020%2 20ooks%2f6244-personal-growth-and-interpersonal-effectiveness- html/RK=2/RS=rpRdeJi7et9M8tFNBcBdlaXNTdI- https://r.search.yahoo.com/ ylt=AwrKC.yuqvNiMlYlhoW7HAx.; ylu=Y29sbwNzZzMEcG9zAz 22VjA3Ny/RV=2/RE=1660164911/RO=10/RU=https%3a%2f%2fwww.scribd.com%2fpresentatic 2003%2fPersonal-Growth-and-Interpersonal-Effectiveness-2003%2f%2fwextypersonal-Growth-and-Interpersonal-Effectiveness-2003%2f%2fwextypersonal-Growth-and-Interpersonal-Growth-Antory 2003%2fPersonal-Growth-Anto	versonal-growth- kv4- elEdnRpZAME fall-stream- vzQEdnRpZAM on%2f318352			
Skill Dev	velopment Activities Suggested				
0 • S • A • A • A • C • C • C	 Students are expected to conduct an in-depth study about various personality traits & TA and submit a detailed report. Students must undergo psychometric test like MBTI, FIRO-B, Big Five etc, conduct SWOT analysis and prepare a personal growth plan based on the results Ask the individual students to seek multisource feedback about their interpersonal effectiveness from peers, teachers, and parents; understand and reflect the feedback and prepare a development plan for interpersonal effectiveness. 				
After co	mpletion of the course student will be able to:				
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level			
CO1	Have in-depth understanding the various personality traits which promotes personal growth.	L1/L2			
CO2	Analyze the concepts of functioning of mind	L3			
CO3	Learn and apply the psychometrics tests in understanding the personality traits.	L4			
CO4	Develop the greater insight of self, and others through various theories and prepare the developmental plan for interpersonaleffectiveness.	L4			

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2			2				2		
CO3				3				2	
CO4		2		2					3

	I DAI1404E		0.00						
	L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	STRATEGIC TALENT MANAGEMENT	CIE Ma	rks:50					
	Total Hours: 40		SEE Ma	rks:50					
-									
Cou	rse Objectives								
• -	To make the stude	nts realize the challenges of acquisition and reten	ition of ta	lents for the					
(competitive advantage of the organization.								
• -	To develop a conceptual understanding of the management of talents in the competitive								
(environment.								
• -	To understand how im	portant is to develop and retain the best talents in the i	ndustry.						
• -	To understand the cor	ncepts of competency and its usage in evaluating a perso	on's work.						
• -	To get an idea about d	lifferent tools in identifying required competencies in a p	person.						
		Module - 1		06 Hrs.					
kno tale Ma cor	owledge workers, leve ent management pr magement System;	ngement : Talent- engine of new economy, difference eraging talent, the talent value chain, elements of talen ocess, Talent Management System – Components creating TMS, challenges of TMS, Building blocks of mance management, conducting performance review tannraisal	nt friendly and benef of talents	organizations, fits of Talent management:					
tan	cht, selecting the right	Module - 2		06 Hrs.					
Tel	ant Blanning Course	ot, succession management process, Integrating succes							
wo res	rkforce, balanced sc	cession planning program, strategic accountability app orecard, talent development budget, contingency pla mpensation management within the context of ta	an for tale	nt; building a					
		Module - 3		07 Hrs.					
&d ret	esired change, integr ention- motivation a	ng Talent – Potential identification and development rating coaching, training and development with talent nd engagement, Return on talent; age of analytics, m eveloping talent management information system.	manageme	ent ,employee					
•	017	Module - 4		07 Hrs.					
bas	Competency mapping: Concepts and definition of competency; types of competencies, competency based HR systems, competency and performance, 5 level competency model, developing various competency models, how competencies relate to career development and organizational goals.								
		Module – 5		07 Hrs.					
cap	pability maturity mod	tency mapping : competency model development , con del ,developing competency framework , competency sychological testing in competency mapping , competency	y profiling	, competency					
		Module – 6		07 Hrs.					
rea	isons for performance	e, Assessment and Development Centre: performance e problems, designing an effective performance manage nance measurement. Assessment and Developmer	gement syst	tems, sources					

Credits: 03

importance and uses of assessments centre in selecting employees , difference between assessment and development centre, assessment centre approach to competence building , profile of the assessors, steps in assessment centre, designing the assessment centre.

Suggested Learning Resources*

PBAH404E

- 1. Talent Management Gowri Joshi, Veena Vohra, Cengage Learning, 2018.
- 2. The Talent Management Hand Book Lance A. Berger & Dorothy R. Berger, Tata McGrawHill.
- 3. Competence at work Lyle M. Spencer, Signe M. Spencer. John Wiley, 1993.
- 4. A Handbook of Competency Mapping Seema Sangi, Response BOOKS, 2004.

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- <u>https://www.pdfdrive.com/the-talent-management-handbook-e33563313.html</u>
- <u>https://www.researchgate.net/publication/228672156 Strategic Talent Management A revie</u> w and research agenda
- <u>https://hvtc.edu.vn/Portals/0/files/635834387511001885talent-management-a-focus-on-excellence.pdf</u>
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pk8hN7lw_RA
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZG8coejZoSg</u>
- <u>https://www.tutorialspoint.com/talent_management/talent_management_tutorial.pdf</u>

Skill Development Activities Suggested

- Students are expected to conduct a study on how talents are acquired and retained in various industries and various strategies followed by the respective companies.
- Discussion on "How to have/ evaluate the performance of the MBA students".
- Ask the students to find out the best employer surveys conducted during the past one year and make a presentation.
- Identify the important positions in your college or any other organization and ascertain the measures if any taken to develop second line of leadership.
- Ask the students to collect data about the position of principal, director, and other teachers in your college and prepare a competency dictionary for the said positions.
- Presentation by students about the competency directory profiling of various positions.
- Ask the students to role play the behavioural event interview to collect data for competencymapping for the position of management professor.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level
CO1	Aquire knowledge and the various challenges of acquisition and retention of talents for competitive advantage of the organization.	L1/L2
CO2	Gain insights to develop and retain best talents in the industry.	L3
CO3	Learn the concepts of competency and its usage in evaluating a person's	L4
CO4	Adhere knowledge in the identified competencies.	L4

Mapping of COS and POs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				3				
CO2			2						
CO3		1		2		4			
CO4			1			2		3	

BUSINESS ANALYTICS

PBAB401E		Credits	: 03	
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	MACHINE LEARNING	CIE Mark	s:50	
Total Hours: 40		SEE Mark	s:50	
ourse Objectives				
	cepts and algorithms of machine learning.			
 Apply machine learning to 	echniques to solve business problems.			
Gain practical experience	with machine learning tools and technologies.			
 Interpret and communication 	ate machine learning results effectively.			
	Module - 1		04 Hrs.	
from traditional programmin	ning: Definition and Scope: What is machine I ng. Types of Machine Learning: Supervise ations in Business: Use cases and impact on vario	ed, unsuperv	vised, and	
	Module - 2		06 Hrs.	
handling missing values, and ou Feature Selection and Engined Splitting: Training, validation, and	ering: Techniques for selecting and creating	relevant feat	ures. Data	
	Module - 3		09 Hrs.	
	es: Regression Analysis: Linear Regression: Sim : Mean Absolute Error (MAE), Mean Squared	-	tiple linear	
Classification: Logistic Regression Random Forests: Understandin	on: Basics of logistic regression and its applicating and implementing decision trees and ensem	ions. Decision	Trees and	
Classification: Logistic Regression Random Forests: Understandin	on: Basics of logistic regression and its application	ions. Decision	Trees and	
Classification: Logistic Regression Random Forests: Understandin Support Vector Machines (SVM Unsupervised Learning Technic evaluation. Hierarchical Clusto Component Analysis (PCA): Technic	on: Basics of logistic regression and its applicating and implementing decision trees and ensem): Introduction to SVM and its applications. Module - 4 ques: Clustering: K-Means Clustering: Algorithmering: Basics and applications. Dimensionality chnique and use cases. t-Distributed Stochast	ions. Decision ible methods m, implement ty Reduction	06 Hrs. tation, and Principal	
Classification: Logistic Regression Random Forests: Understandin Support Vector Machines (SVM Unsupervised Learning Technic evaluation. Hierarchical Cluster	on: Basics of logistic regression and its applicating and implementing decision trees and ensem): Introduction to SVM and its applications. Module - 4 ques: Clustering: K-Means Clustering: Algorithmering: Basics and applications. Dimensionality chnique and use cases. t-Distributed Stochast	ions. Decision ible methods m, implement ty Reduction	O6 Hrs. tation, and Principal	
Classification: Logistic Regression Random Forests: Understandin Support Vector Machines (SVM Unsupervised Learning Technic evaluation. Hierarchical Cluster Component Analysis (PCA): Tech (t-SNE): Introduction and applic Model Evaluation and Selection AUC. Model Selection Technique Variance Trade- off: Understa	on: Basics of logistic regression and its applicating and implementing decision trees and ensem): Introduction to SVM and its applications. Module - 4 ques: Clustering: K-Means Clustering: Algorithmering: Basics and applications. Dimensionality chnique and use cases. t-Distributed Stochast cation.	ions. Decision able methods m, implement ty Reduction ic Neighbor I all, F1-score, I parameter Tu	06 Hrs. tation, and Principal Embedding 06 Hrs. ROC curve, ining. Bias-	
Classification: Logistic Regression Random Forests: Understandin Support Vector Machines (SVM Unsupervised Learning Technic evaluation. Hierarchical Cluste Component Analysis (PCA): Tech (t-SNE): Introduction and applic Model Evaluation and Selection AUC. Model Selection Technique Variance Trade- off: Understa	on: Basics of logistic regression and its applicating and implementing decision trees and ensem): Introduction to SVM and its applications. Module - 4 ques: Clustering: K-Means Clustering: Algorithmering: Basics and applications. Dimensionality chnique and use cases. t-Distributed Stochast cation. Module – 5 on: Evaluation Metrics: Accuracy, precision, reca ues: Cross-validation, Grid Search, and Hyper p nding and balancing overfitting and underfitted	ions. Decision able methods m, implement ty Reduction ic Neighbor I all, F1-score, I parameter Tu	06 Hrs. tation, and Principal Embedding 06 Hrs. ROC curve, ining. Bias-	

Python libraries such as Scikit-learn, Pandas, and NumPy. Building and Training Models: Hands-on exercises in building, training, and evaluating machine learning models. Introduction to Neural Networks and Deep Learning: Basics of neural networks and their applications.

Suggested Learning Resources*

Text books and references

- "Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning" by Christopher M. Bishop.
- "Hands-On Machine Learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow" byAurélien Géron.
- "Machine Learning Yearning" by Andrew Ng (available online).

Tools and Software:

• Python Programming Environment: Anaconda, Jupyter Notebooks.

- Libraries: Scikit-learn, Pandas, NumPy, Matplotlib, Seaborn.
- Machine Learning Platforms: TensorFlow or Keras (for those interested in neuralnetworks).

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5dchFSA8LrU
- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Us9DXb88Uc</u>
- <u>https://aec.edu.in/aec/Instruction_Material/ML%20UNIT-1%20NOTES.pdf</u>
- <u>https://news.vidyaacademy.ac.in/wp-</u> content/uploads/2018/10/NotesOnMachineLearningForBTech-1.pdf

Course Outcomes

After o	After completion of the course student will be able to:							
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level						
CO1	Understand the core concepts and algorithms of machine learning.	L1/L2						
CO2	Apply machine learning techniques to solve business problems.	L3						
CO3	Gain practical experience with machine learning tools and technologies.	L4						
CO4	Interpret and communicate machine learning results effectively.	L4						

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

PBAB402E		Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40		SEE Marks:50
Course Objectives		
•	les and applications of predictive analytics in b	
	evaluate, and apply predictive models.	Jusilless.
	es to make data-driven business decisions.	
-	e studies to apply predictive analytics concepts	4
	Module - 1	07 Hrs.
Introduction to Predictive A	nalytics: Definition and significance. Predi	ctive vs. Descriptive vs.
Prescriptive Analytics. Overvie	ew of the predictive analytics process. Appl	ications in Business Case
studies from various industrie	es (e.g., finance, marketing, operations) Disc	cussion on the impact of
predictive analytics ondecision		
	Module - 2	07 Hrs.
-	ation: Data Sources and Collection: Types	•
	n methods and tools. Data Cleaning and Prep	
	d normalization. Data Preparation Using Ex	cel or Python/R for data
cleaning and preparation.	Module - 3	05 Hrs.
Statistical Foundations: Sta		
Regression analysis basics		is. Hypothesis testing.
	ple and multiple linear regression. Model assu	umptions and diagnostics.
	Module - 4	07 Hrs.
Predictive Modeling Technic	ques: Regression Models: Advanced regr	
-	sion). Model evaluation metrics (R ² , RMSE, M	
	trees and random forests. Model evalu	
precision, recall, F1 score).		
Time Series Analysis: Compone	ents of time series data. ARIMA models.	
	Module – 5	07 Hrs.
Machine Learning Basics: Intr	oduction to Machine Learning: Supervised v	vs. unsupervised learning.
Key algorithms (k-means clus	stering, support vector machines). Model E	valuation and Validation:
Cross-validation techniques. Bi	as-variance trade-off.	
	Module – 6	07 Hrs.
-	alytics: Introduction to Hadoop and Spark.	
-	erview of software (e.g., SAS, SPSS, Tableau)	
	hical Issues in Predictive Analytics: Data priva	acy and security. Bias and
fairness in predictive models.		
Suggested Learning Resources	*	
	ss" by Foster Provost and Tom Fawcett	
-	e Power to Predict Who Will Click, Buy, Lie,	
	ytics: Principles and Techniques for the Pro	fessional DataAnalyst" by
Dean Abbott		
	alytics with R: Build effective predictive mode	is with R" byAshish Kumar
and Amit S. Ranjan	stical Loarning, Data Mining Informace	nd Dradiction" by Traver
5. "The Elements of Stati Hastie, Robert Tibshirani,	stical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, a	nu Frediction by revor

• T	ools and Software: Excel, Python (Pandas, Scikit-learn), R, Tableau	
Web li	nks and Video Lectures (e-Resources):	
٠	https://www.predictiveanalyticsworld.com/book/notes.php	
•	https://www.odbms.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/Predictive-	
	Analytics.Chapter1.pdf	
•	https://cloud.google.com/learn/what-is-predictive-analytics	
•	https://biet.ac.in/pdfs/PREDICTIVE%20ANALYTICS.pdf	
	e Outcomes	
	e Outcomes completion of the course student will be able to:	
		Blooms Level
After o SI.	completion of the course student will be able to:	
After o SI. No.	completion of the course student will be able to: Description Understand the principles and applications of predictive analytics in	Level

CO4 Analyze real-world case studies to apply predictive analytics concepts.

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

L4

PBAB403E		Credits: 03				
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P						
Total Hours: 40		SEE Marks:50				
	·	·				
Course Objectives						
•	concepts and metrics in digital analytics.					
•	analyze and interpret digital marketing data.					
-	alytics tools to derive actionable insights.					
 Apply digital ana 	lytics to real-world business scenarios.					
	Module - 1	06 Hrs.				
digital analytics landsca	Analytics: Definition and importance in the digitape KeyConcepts and Metrics: Key Performance In lysis and customer journey mapping.	-				
	Module - 2	08 Hrs.				
Digital Analytics Tools	and Platforms: Overview of Analytics Tools:	Google Analytics, Adobe				
navigation and function	atforms.Comparison of features and capabilities. T nality. Setting up dashboards and reports. Hands- lytics account. Navigating the interface and basic fea	on Lab: Tool Exploration:				
	Module - 3	06 Hrs.				
tracking (e.g., clicks, d	tegration: Data Collection Methods: Website tra lownloads, video views). Integrating Data Source , CRM, social media). Data import/export techniques	es: Combining data from				
	Module - 4	06 Hrs.				
	antela Makaita Daufaunanan Matuian Tuaffia a					
and engagement me	nentals: Website Performance Metrics: Traffic s etrics. Conversion tracking and attribution mo trafficpatterns and user flow. Identifying and interp	odels. Analysing Website				
and engagement me		odels. Analysing Website				
and engagement me Performance: Analyzing Social Media Analytics: Tools for social media Campaigns: Engagemen	etrics. Conversion tracking and attribution mo trafficpatterns and user flow. Identifying and interp	odels. Analysing Website reting key metrics. 06 Hrs. and KPIs for social media. b). Analysing Social Media				
and engagement me Performance: Analyzing Social Media Analytics: Tools for social media Campaigns: Engagemen	etrics. Conversion tracking and attribution mo trafficpatterns and user flow. Identifying and interpo Module – 5 Introduction to Social Media Analytics: Key metrics analysis (e.g., Facebook Insights, Twitter Analytics	odels. Analysing Website reting key metrics. 06 Hrs. and KPIs for social media. b). Analysing Social Media				
and engagement me Performance: Analyzing Social Media Analytics: Tools for social media Campaigns: Engagemen evaluation Mobile and App Analy installs, user retention).T Behavior: User flow, in-	etrics. Conversion tracking and attribution mo trafficpatterns and user flow. Identifying and interproved Module – 5 Introduction to Social Media Analytics: Key metrics analysis (e.g., Facebook Insights, Twitter Analytics at metrics, reach, and sentiment analysis. Influence Module – 6 tics: Introduction to Mobile Analytics: Key metrics for fools for mobile app analytics (e.g., Firebase, Flurry app events, and lifetime value. Optimizing app perform	odels. Analysing Website reting key metrics. 06 Hrs. and KPIs for social media. and brand performance 08 Hrs. for mobile apps (e.g., app y). Analysing Mobile User				
and engagement me Performance: Analyzing Social Media Analytics: Tools for social media Campaigns: Engagemen evaluation Mobile and App Analy installs, user retention).T	etrics. Conversion tracking and attribution mo trafficpatterns and user flow. Identifying and interproved Module – 5 Introduction to Social Media Analytics: Key metrics analysis (e.g., Facebook Insights, Twitter Analytics at metrics, reach, and sentiment analysis. Influence Module – 6 tics: Introduction to Mobile Analytics: Key metrics for fools for mobile app analytics (e.g., Firebase, Flurry app events, and lifetime value. Optimizing app perform	odels. Analysing Website reting key metrics. 06 Hrs. and KPIs for social media. and brand performance 08 Hrs. for mobile apps (e.g., app y). Analysing Mobile User				
and engagement me Performance: Analyzing Social Media Analytics: Tools for social media Campaigns: Engagemen evaluation Mobile and App Analy installs, user retention).T Behavior: User flow, in- Suggested Learning Res Text books/References: • "Digital Analytics • "Google Analytics Reichenbach • "Data Science for Thinking" by Foste • "Measuring Market	etrics. Conversion tracking and attribution mo trafficpatterns and user flow. Identifying and interpro- Module – 5 Introduction to Social Media Analytics: Key metrics analysis (e.g., Facebook Insights, Twitter Analytics at metrics, reach, and sentiment analysis. Influence Module – 6 tics: Introduction to Mobile Analytics: Key metrics for fools for mobile app analytics (e.g., Firebase, Flurry app events, and lifetime value. Optimizing app perfor sources*	an Easy Way" byNikolas R. Mining and Data-Analytic				

Web links and Video Lectures (e-Resources):								
 <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iV_VqB4Oi2k</u> <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=upgbtXil10E</u> <u>https://advertising.amazon.com/library/guides/digital-analytics</u> Course Outcomes 								
After o	After completion of the course student will be able to:							
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level						
CO1	Understand key concepts and metrics in digital analytics.	L1/L2						
CO2	CO2 Develop skills to analyze and interpret digital marketing data. L3							
CO3	Utilize digital analytics tools to derive actionable insights.	L4						
CO4	Apply digital analytics to real-world business scenarios.	L4						

Mapping of COS and POs									
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

PBAB404E		Credits: 03
L:T:P - 2 _L : 0 _T : 2 _P	STRATEGIC ANALYTICS	CIE Marks:50
Total Hours: 40		SEE Marks:50
ourse Objectives		
	role of analytics in strategic decision-making.	
•	techniques to support strategic planning and execution	
•	o interpret data and generate actionable insights for bus	siness strategy.
Apply analytics	to real-world strategic scenarios.	
	Module - 1	05 Hrs.
Role of Data in Strate	al Analytics: Concept of Strategy Analytics: Definition egy: How data drives strategic decision-making. Over c,predictive, and prescriptive analytics.	
	Module - 2	05 Hrs.
objectives. SWOT An	nt Fundamentals: Strategic Planning Process: Miss alysis: Strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and thre competitive strategy.	· · · ·
	Module - 3	06 Hrs.
	Market and Competitive Analysis: Using data to ana er Insights: Leveraging customer data to inform strategio	
	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun	08 Hrs.
Analytical Tools and historical data. Predictive Analytics: F	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression Optimization and scenario analysis for strategic decision	08 Hrs. nmarizing and visualizing n analysis). n-making.
Analytical Tools and historical data. Predictive Analytics: F PrescriptiveAnalytics:	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression Optimization and scenario analysis for strategic decision Module – 5	08 Hrs.nmarizing and visualizingn analysis).n-making.08 Hrs.
Analytical Tools and historical data. Predictive Analytics: F PrescriptiveAnalytics: Strategic Performanc track strategic goals. Balanced Scorecard: I	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression Optimization and scenario analysis for strategic decision	08 Hrs. nmarizing and visualizing n analysis). n-making. 08 Hrs. esigning and using KPIs to
Analytical Tools and historical data. Predictive Analytics: F PrescriptiveAnalytics: Strategic Performanc track strategic goals. Balanced Scorecard: I	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression Optimization and scenario analysis for strategic decision Module – 5 e Measurement: Key Performance Indicators (KPIs): De- ntegrating financial and non-financial performance met	08 Hrs. nmarizing and visualizing n analysis). n-making. 08 Hrs. esigning and using KPIs to
Analytical Tools and historical data. Predictive Analytics: F PrescriptiveAnalytics: Strategic Performanc track strategic goals. Balanced Scorecard: I Benchmarking:Compa Advanced Analytical datasets. Machine Learning for Simulation and Scena	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression Optimization and scenario analysis for strategic decision Module – 5 e Measurement: Key Performance Indicators (KPIs): De- ntegrating financial and non-financial performance met ring performance against industry standards Module – 6 Methods: Big Data Analytics: Techniques for hand Strategy: Basic concepts and applications in strategic perioAnalysis: Using simulations to evaluate strategic opti	08 Hrs. nmarizing and visualizing n analysis). n-making. 08 Hrs. esigning and using KPIs to trics. 08 Hrs. analysis.
Analytical Tools and historical data. Predictive Analytics: F PrescriptiveAnalytics: Strategic Performanc track strategic goals. Balanced Scorecard: I Benchmarking:Compa Advanced Analytical datasets. Machine Learning for Simulation and Scena Suggested Learning R	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression Optimization and scenario analysis for strategic decision Module – 5 e Measurement: Key Performance Indicators (KPIs): De- ntegrating financial and non-financial performance met- ring performance against industry standards Module – 6 Methods: Big Data Analytics: Techniques for hand Strategy: Basic concepts and applications in strategic perioAnalysis: Using simulations to evaluate strategic opti esources*	08 Hrs. nmarizing and visualizing n analysis). n-making. 08 Hrs. esigning and using KPIs to trics. 08 Hrs. analysis.
Analytical Tools and historical data. Predictive Analytics: F PrescriptiveAnalytics: Strategic Performanc track strategic goals. Balanced Scorecard: I Benchmarking:Compa Advanced Analytical datasets. Machine Learning for Simulation and Scena Suggested Learning R Text books/Reference • "Competing on G. Harris. • "Data-Driven Bu • "Strategic Mana	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression Optimization and scenario analysis for strategic decision Module – 5 e Measurement: Key Performance Indicators (KPIs): De- ntegrating financial and non-financial performance met- ring performance against industry standards Module – 6 Methods: Big Data Analytics: Techniques for hand Strategy: Basic concepts and applications in strategic perioAnalysis: Using simulations to evaluate strategic opti esources*	08 Hrs. nmarizing and visualizing n analysis). n-making. 08 Hrs. esigning and using KPIs to trics. 08 Hrs. lling and analyzing large analysis. ions. H. Davenport and Jeanne
Analytical Tools and historical data. Predictive Analytics: F PrescriptiveAnalytics: Strategic Performanc track strategic goals. Balanced Scorecard: I Benchmarking:Compa Advanced Analytical datasets. Machine Learning for Simulation and Scena Suggested Learning R Fext books/Reference • "Competing on G. Harris. • "Data-Driven Bu • "Strategic Mana Fools and Software:	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression Optimization and scenario analysis for strategic decision Module – 5 e Measurement: Key Performance Indicators (KPIs): Detentegrating financial and non-financial performance metaring performance against industry standards Module – 6 Methods: Big Data Analytics: Techniques for hand Strategy: Basic concepts and applications in strategic opti esources* es: Analytics: The New Science of Winning" by Thomas Husiness Decisions" by Chris J. Lloyd.	08 Hrs. nmarizing and visualizing n analysis). n-making. 08 Hrs. esigning and using KPIs to trics. 08 Hrs. lling and analyzing large analysis. ions. H. Davenport and Jeanne
Analytical Tools and Thistorical data. Predictive Analytics: FerescriptiveAnalytics: FerescriptiveAnalytics: Strategic Performance track strategic goals. Balanced Scorecard: I Benchmarking:Compa Advanced Analytical datasets. Machine Learning for Simulation and Scena Suggested Learning R Text books/Reference • "Competing on G. Harris. • "Data-Driven Bu • "Strategic Mana Tools and Software: • Business Intellig	Module - 4 Techniques: Descriptive Analytics: Techniques for sun Forecasting models and trend analysis (e.g., regression Optimization and scenario analysis for strategic decision Module – 5 e Measurement: Key Performance Indicators (KPIs): Description Integrating financial and non-financial performance methoring performance against industry standards Module – 6 Methods: Big Data Analytics: Techniques for hand Strategy: Basic concepts and applications in strategic option esources* ess: Analytics: The New Science of Winning" by Thomas Housiness Decisions" by Chris J. Lloyd. agement: Concepts and Cases" by Fred R. David and Fore	08 Hrs. nmarizing and visualizing n analysis). n-making. 08 Hrs. esigning and using KPIs to trics. 08 Hrs. lling and analyzing large analysis. ions. H. Davenport and Jeanne est R. David.

• Statistical Tools: R or SPSS (for advanced statistical analysis)

Web links and Video	D Lectures	(e-Resources):
---------------------	-------------------	----------------

- https://www.voutube.com/watch?v=uX8Oaew4pDs
- https://www.voutube.com/watch?v=NPuX6VdvQZ0
- https://www.voutube.com/watch?v=AZMBtRgmRJA
- <u>https://www.businessofgovernment.org/sites/default/files/Strategic%20Analytics.pdf</u>
- <u>https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/9781119519638.ch1</u>
 <u>https://www.igi-global.com/book/using-strategy-analytics-measure-corporate/265459</u>

Course Outcomes

After o	After completion of the course student will be able to:				
SI. No.	Description	Blooms Level			
C01	Understand the role of analytics in strategic decision-making.	L1/L2			
CO2	Learn analytical techniques to support strategic planning and execution.	L3			
CO3	Develop skills to interpret data and generate actionable insights for business strategy.	L4			
CO4	Apply analytics to real-world strategic scenarios.	L4			

Mapping of COS	Mapping of COS and POs								
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1				2	3			
CO2		2	2				2		
CO3				3		3		2	
CO4		2		2			1		2

INTERNSHIP

PBAC307I	Internship	Credits: 04
L:T:P - 0 _L : 0 _T : 8 _P		CIEMarks:50
Total Hours:00		SEEMarks: 50

Guidelines

OBJECTIVES:

To provide industry insights to the students in order to get acquainted with the industry environment and to apply theoretical concepts in real life situation at the work place for various functions of the organization.

STRUCTURE

The Internship shall consist of study of an organization for 4 credits for 4 weeks.

GENERAL GUIDELINES

- The Internship shall be for a period of 4 weeks immediately after the completion of 2nd Semester Examinations but before the commencement of the 3rd semester classes.
- The Course code of the Internship shall be XXXXXX and shall be compulsory for all the students.
- No two students of an institute shall work on the same organization.
- The student shall seek the guidance of the internal guide on a continuous basis, and the guide shall give a certificate to the effect that the candidate has worked satisfactorily under his/her guidance. Student need to identify an external guide (Working in the organization) and seek guidance from him/her.

SUBMISSION OF REPORT

Students shall submit one hard copy of the report to the college with hard bound color of Royal blue and a soft copy in PDF file (Un-editable Format).

EVALUATION

Internal evaluation will be done by the internal guide.

Viva-Voce / Presentation: A viva-voce examination shall be conducted at the respective institution where a student is expected to give a presentation of his/ her work. The viva –voce examination will be conducted by the respective HOD or Senior Professor or Internal Guide of the department and The external guide will be from the industry/ faculty from VTU PG Centres or faculty from affiliated institutions of VTU as examiner for the viva voce of Internship.

The affiliated institutions can have the external guide from the industry/ faculty from other VTU affiliated institutions/ VTU PG Centres. Viva-Voce on internship shall be conducted at the college and the date of Viva-Voce shall be fixed in consultation with the external Guide. The Examiners shall jointly award the Viva - Voce marks. In case of non availability of industry professional, a senior professor or a faculty with more than 10 years of experience may be invited to conduct the viva-voce examination. Internship carries 100 marks consisting of 50 marks for Internship report (evaluated by internal guide) and 50 marks for viva-voce examination.

CONTENTS OF THE INTERNSHIP REPORT

- Cover page
- Certificate from the Organization (scanned copy)
- Certificate from the guide, HOD and Head of the Institution (scanned copy) indicating bonafide performance of Internship by the student.
- Declaration by the student (scanned copy)
- Acknowledgement
- Table of contents
- List of tables and graphs

Executive summary

Chapter 1: Introduction about the Organisation & Industry.

Chapter 2: Organization Profile

- i. Back ground,
- ii. Nature of business,
- iii. Vision, mission, quality policy
- iv. Workflow model
- v. Product/service profile
- vi. Ownership pattern
- vii. Achievements/awards if any
- viii. Future growth and prospects

Chapter3: Mckensy's 7S framework and Porter's Five Force Model with special reference to Organization under study.

Chapter 4: SWOT Analysis

Chapter 5: Analysis of financial statements

Chapter 6: Learning experience.

Bibliography

Annexure relevant to the Internship such as figures, graphs, photographs, Financial statementsetc.,

FORMAT OF THE INTERNSHIP REPORT

Report shall be prepared using the word processor viz., MS Word, Times New Roman font sized 12, on a page layout of A4 size with 1" margin all sides (1.5" on left side due to binding) And 1.5line spacing. The Internship report shall be minimum of 50 pages.

RUBRICS FOR INTERNSHIP

SI.No.	Evaluation Type	Particulars	Marks		
1	CIE	Assessment by the Guide- Interaction with the student by Seminars, etc,.	25		
2	CIE	Report Evaluation by the Guide	25		
3	SEE	Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/Institute	50		
	Total				

MARK SHEET FOR VIVA VOCE EXAMINATION (SEE)

Name of the Institution Name of the Department Course Code: MBA IN 387 and Course Title: Internship

SI.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	Introduction and Understanding the Industry	5
2	Understanding the Corporate Functions/Company profile	10
3	Mckensy's 7S framework and Porter's Five Force Model	10
4	SWOT/SWOC analysis justification	10
5	Financial statement analysis	5
6	Learning experience	10
	Total	50

Marks Sheet for Internship Viva Voce examination

SI.No.	USN	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								

PROJECT REPORT

GUIDELINES FOR 6 WEEK PROJECT WORK (BETWEEN 3RD AND 4TH SEMESTER MBA)

Course CodePBAC407PCIE Marks50					
SEE Marks	50				
Total Marks	100				
Exam Hours	00				
	SEE Marks Total Marks				

OBJECTIVE

To expose the students to understand the working of the organization/company/industry and take up an in-depth study of an issue / problem in the area of specialization.

STRUCTURE

The Project Work shall consist of study of any organizational Problem based on specialization for 6 credits for 6 weeks.

GENERAL GUIDELINES

- The project work shall be for a period of 6 weeks immediately after the completion of 3rd SEE but before the commencement of the 4th semester classes.
- The Course code of the project report shall be MBAPR487 and shall be compulsory for all the students opting for all specializations.
- The University shall receive 2 copies of project reports prior to the commencement of the 4th semester examination. Copies of the project report should be sent to the concerned Regional Office with intimation to the Registrar (Evaluation).
- By keeping the business trend in the present scenario, university has given an option to the students to select the research problem either from business organization or they can carry out the project on freelance basis subject to the approval of department committee.
- It is the total responsibility of the internal guide to monitor the freelance project.
- In case, business problem selected from a Company, no two students of an institute shall work on the same problem in the same organization.
- The student shall seek the guidance of the internal guide on a continuous basis, and the guide shall give a certificate to the effect that the candidate has worked satisfactorily under his/her guidance.
- On completion of the project work, student shall prepare a report with the following format.
- The Project report shall be prepared using word processor viz. MS Word with New Times Roman, 12 font size.
- All the reports shall be printed in theA4 size1"margin on all the sides.
- The report shall be hard bound facing sheet of royal blue color indicating the title of college and month & year of admission (spiral binding not permitted).
- A certificate by the guide, HOD and Head of the institution indicating the bonafide

Performance of the project by the student to be enclosed.

- Anundertakingbythestudenttotheeffectthattheworkisindependentlycarriedoutby him/her.
- The certificate from the organization if applicable (if its Freelance project, certificate is not required and internal guide can issue a certificate for successful completion).
- Acknowledgement
- Executive Summary.

Project Report Evaluation:

- Internal evaluation will be done by the internal guide.
- External valuation shall be done by a faculty member of PG centres of VTU and affiliated institutions of VTU with minimum of 10 years experience.
- Viva-Voce / Presentation: A viva-voce examination shall be conducted at the respective Institution where a student is expected to give a presentation of his/ her work.
- The viva –voce examination will be conducted by the respective HOD / Senior faculty of the department and an expert drawn from the VTU affiliated institutes/ VTU PG Centres with minimum of 10 years of experience as appointed by the University.
- Project work carries 100 marks consisting of 50 marks for internal marks by the internal guide, average of 25 marks from both internal and external evaluation and 25marksforviva-voce examination. Minimum passing marks of the Project work is 50% in each of the components such as Internal Marks, report evaluation and viva-voce examination.
- Format of the project report shall be prepared using the word processor viz., MS Word, Times New Roman font sized 12, on a page layout of A4 size with 1inch margin all sides (1.5inch on left side) and 1.5 line spacing. The Project report shall not exceed 100 pages.
- Submission of Report: Students should submit the Project Report in electronic data form only, in PDF file (Un-editable Format) to the Institute. The Institute in turn shall submit all the CD's of their students along with a consolidated master list as per specialization containing USN, Name of the student, and Title of the Report to Registrar Evaluation) one week before the commencement of the Theory Examinations or as per notification given for this purpose.
- Plagiarism: Plagiarism is considered as academically fraudulent, and an offence against University academic discipline. The University considers plagiarism to be a major offence, and subject to the corrective procedures. It is compulsory for the student to get the plagiarism check done before submission of the project report. Plagiarism of up to 10 % is allowed in the project work and report should consist of original content/work.
- Publication of Research Findings: Students are expected to present their research findings in Seminars/Conferences/Technical/ManagementFestsorpublishtheirresearchworkin Journals in association with their Internal Guide .Appropriate Weightage should be given to

This in the internal evaluation as well as in the viva voce examination of the project report.

CONTENTS OF THE REPORT

- Cover page
- Certificate from the Organization(scanned copy if applicable)
- Certificate from the guide, HOD and Head of the Institution(scanned copy)indicating bonafide performance of Project by the student
- Declaration by the student (scanned copy)
- Acknowledgement
- Table of contents
- List of tables and graphs
- Executive summary

Chapter1:Introduction

Introduction, Industry profile and company profile: Promoters, vision, Mission &Quality Policy. Products / services profile areas of operation, infrastructure facilities, competitor's information, SWOT Analysis, Future growth and prospects and Financial Statement.

Chapter2:Conceptual background and Literature review

Theoretical background of the study, Literature review with research gap (with minimum 20 literature reviews).

Chapter3:Research Design

Statement of the problem, Need for the study, Objectives, Scope of the study, Research methodology, Hypotheses, Limitations, Chapter scheme.

Chapter4: Analysis and Interpretation

Analysis and interpretation of the data- collected with relevant tables and graphs. Results obtained by the using statistical tools must be included.

Chapter5:Findings,Conclusion and Suggestions

Summary of findings, Conclusion and Suggestions / Recommendations

Bibliography: Books, Articles names, etc. to be mentioned as per APA style.

Annexure: Relevant to the project such as figures, graphs, photographs etc.,

Sl. No.	Evaluation Type	Particulars	Marks
1	CIE	Internal Assessment by the Guide-Based on three Presentations by Students	50
2	SEE	Report Evaluation by the Guide &External Examiner Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the Dissertation.	25
3	SEE	Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the Guide and An External examiner from the Industry/Institute(Joint Evaluation)	25
	•	Total	100

Rubrics for Project Work(Common to core and Dual Specializations)-MBAPR487

Rubrics for Project Evaluation and Viva voce Examination

A. Internal Assessment by the Guide-Based on three Presentations by Students

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	First Presentation	5
2	Second Presentation	5
3	Third Presentation	5
4	Introduction and Methodology	5
5	Industry and Company Profile	5
6	Theoretical background of study	5
7	Data analysis and interpretation	10
8	Summary of findings, suggestions and conclusion	10
	Tota	l 50

B. Report Evaluation by the Guide &External Examiner. Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the Dissertation.

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks	
1	Introduction & Relevance of the project	5	
2	Conceptual background and literature review	5	
3	Research design	5	
4	Analysis and interpretation	5	
5	Summary of findings, suggestions and conclusion	5	
	Total		

C. Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the HOD/ Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation)

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	Presentation and Communication Skills	5
2	Subject knowledge	5
3	Objectives of the study and Methodology	5
4	Analysis using statistical tools and statistical packages	5
5	Findings and appropriate suggestions	5
	Total	25

MARKS SHEET FORMATS

1.Internal Assessment by the Guide-Based on three Presentations by Students Marks Sheet for MBA Project Work(XXXXXX)

Name of the College:

Internal Marks Allocation for Project Work(XXXXXXX)

College Code:

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	First Presentation	5
2	Second Presentation	5
3	Third Presentation	5
4	Introduction and Methodology	5
5	Industry and Company Profile	5
6	Theoretical background of study	5
7	Data analysis and interpretation	10
8	Summary of findings, suggestions and conclusion	10
	Total	50

Marks Sheet

Sl.No.	USN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										

Signature of the Internal Guide with Name, Address & Date

Note:

- 1. Total Internal Evaluation Marks of the Project report should be sent along with the other subject internal marks and the above marks sheet should be maintained by the Department/Institution for verification on demand.
- 2. Total Internal Evaluation Marks of the Project report should be uploaded to VTU by the Internal guide after thorough evaluation of the project report and the copy of the mark sheet downloaded after the entry must be maintained in the department as well as sent to VTU along with the remuneration bill.

Report Evaluation by the Guide & External Examiner. Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the Dissertation.

Marks Sheet for MBA Project Work(XXXXXX)

College Code:

Name of the College:

External Evaluation Marks Allocation for Project Work(XXXXXX)

SI No	A gnostg	Marks
Sl.No.	Aspects	магкя
1	Introduction & Relevance of the project	5
2	Conceptual background and literature review	5
3	Research design	5
4	Analysis and interpretation	5
5	Summary of findings, suggestions and conclusion	5
	Total	25

Marks Sheet

Sl.No.	USN	1	2	3	4	5	Total
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

Signature of External Examiner with affiliation

Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the HOD/ Guide and an External examiner from the Industry/ Institute (Joint Evaluation)

Marks Sheet for MBA Project Work(XXXXXX)

Name of the College:

College Code:

Viva voce Marks Allocation for Project Work (XXXXXX) (Vivavoce conducted by HOD/Internal Guide and an Expert fromVTU.)

Sl.No.	Aspects	Marks
1	Presentation and Communication Skills	5
2	Subject knowledge	5
3	Objectives of the study and Methodology	5
4	Analysis using statistical tools and statistical packages	5
5	Findings and appropriate suggestions	5
	Total	25

Marks Sheet

Sl.No.	USN	1	2	3	4	5	Total
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

Signature of Internal Examiner

Signature of External Examiner with affiliation

Note: Marks maybe finalized based on the joint evaluation by internal examiner and External examiner.

Schedule to be followed b	efore commencer	nent of Project
Activity	Timeline	Remarks
Identifying the organization Problem identification	First week	Student individually identifies an organization OR identifies problem for his/her study, According to his/her interest.
Problem statement Research Design	Second week	His / Her interests are discussed with project guides. Discussion with Internal Guide to decide on suitable design for the research
Synopsis Preparation	Third week	Preparation of Synopsis*& formulating the objectives
Presentation of Synopsis	Fourth Week	The student will present the synopsis with the detailed execution plan to the Internal Guide and HOD who will review and may: a. Approve b. Approve with modificationorc. Reject for fresh synopsis
Approval Status	Fifth & Sixth week	The approval status is submitted to HOD who will officially give concurrence for the execution Of the Project

Synopsis: Three page hard copy to be submitted to the HOD with the signatures of the Guide and the student

Page1	Title, Contact Address of student-with details of Internal and External Guide(if applicable).
Page2	Short introduction with objectives and summary(300words).Review of Articles/ Literature about the topic with source of information.
Page3	Time Activity Chart.

Schedule to be followed during Project work

senedule to be followed during	J.	
Activity	Timeline	Remarks
Understanding Structure, Culture and functions of the organization /identifying of business problem from the Industry from the literature study	1 st of Project	Student should understand products/services and the problems of the organization.
Preparation of Research design and Research instrument for data collection	2 nd week of Project	Discussion with the guide for finalization of research Design and instrument in his/her domain and present the same to the guide. (First Presentation).
Data collection	3 rd weekof Project	Date collected to be edited, coded, tabulated and Presented to the guide for suggestions for analysis. (Second Presentation).
Analysis and finalization of report	4 th &5 th week of project	Students must use appropriate and latest statistical tools and techniques for analyzing the data. (It is must to use of Statistical Package whose result should be Shown in the report)(Third Presentation).
Submission of Report	6 th weekof Project	Final Report should be submitted to the University Before one week of the commencement of theory examination.

Formats for Project Report and Evaluation

- Format of Cover Page
- Format of certificate by Company/Institution or from both
- Format of Declaration Page
- Format of Contents
- Format of List of Tables and Charts
- Format of Bibliography
- Format for Internal Evaluation, External Evaluation and Viva voce

(Title of the Report)

Submitted by

(Student Name) (USN)

Submitted to

BASAVESHWAR ENGINERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOTE In partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the degree of

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Under the guidance of

INTERNALGUIDE (Name & Designation) EXTERNALGUIDE (Name & Designation)

(Institute Logo)

Department of MBA

(Institute Name with Address)

(Month & Year of submission)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that (Name of the Student) bearing USN (xxxx), is a bonafide student of Master of Business Administration course of the Institute (Batch), affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belgaum. Project report on "(Title of Report)" is prepared by Him/her under the guidance of (Name of the Guide), in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration of Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belgavi Karnataka.

Signature of Internal

Guide Signature of HOD

Signature of Principal

DECLARATION

I,(Student Name),here by declare that the Project report entitled"(Title)"with reference to —(Organization with place)prepared by me under the guidance of(Guide Name),faculty of M.B.A Department, (Institute name) and external assistance by (External Guide Name, Designation and Organization). I also declare that this Project work is towards the partial fulfillment of the university Regulations for the award of degree of Master of Business Administration by Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi. I have undergone a summer project for a period of Twelve weeks. I further declare that this Project is based on the original study undertaken by me and has not been submitted for the award of any degree/diploma from any other University / Institution.

Place:

Date:

Signature of the Student

	Table of Contents	
Sl.No.	Contents	Page No's.
Executive Sun	nmary	
Chapter-1	Introduction	XXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter-2	Industry and Company profile	XXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter-3	Theoretical Background of the Study	XXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter-4	Data Analysis and interpretation	XXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter-5	Summary of Findings, suggestions and Conclusion	XXXXXXXXXXX
1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Bibliography		
1		
Bibliography	List of Tables	
Bibliography		Page No's.
Bibliography Annexures	List of Tables	Page No's. XXXXX
Bibliography Annexures	List of Tables Particulars	0
Bibliography Annexures SI.No 1	List of Tables Particulars Table showing ABC Analysis	XXXXX
Bibliography Annexures SI.No 1	List of Tables Particulars Table showing ABC Analysis Table showing FSN Analysis	XXXXX
Bibliography Annexures SI.No 1 2	List of Tables Particulars Table showing ABC Analysis Table showing FSN Analysis List of Figures/Charts/Graphs	XXXXX XXXXX